



**FÓGRA FREASTAIL ar CHRUINNIÚ BUISÉID NA COMHAIRLE
I SEOMRA NA COMHAIRLE, HALLA NA CATHRACH, CNOC CHORCAÍ,
DE LUAIN, ar 13 SAMHAIN 2017 AG 6.15 I.N**

**NOTIFICATION TO ATTEND BUDGET MEETING OF COUNCIL
TO BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL, DAME STREET, DUBLIN 2.
ON MONDAY 13 NOVEMBER 2017 AT 6.15 PM**

Do Gach Ball den Chomhairle.

A Chara,

Iarrtar ort a bheith I láthair ag an Cruinniú Buiséid de Chomhairle Cathrach Bhaile Átha Cliath a thionólfar de bhun an tAcht Rialtais Áitiúil 2001, i **Seomra na Comhairle, Halla na Cathrach, Cnoc Chorcaí, ar 13 samhain 2017 ag 6.15 i.n.** chun an ghnó seo leanas a phlé agus gach is gá i dtaca leis a dhéanamh, nó a chur a dhéanamh, nó a ordú a dhéanamh:-

Silent Prayer/Reflection

- 1 Consideration of the Draft Revenue Budget for the local financial year ending the 31st December 2018 (Report No. 361/2017) including:
 - Resolution on whether to vary the vacancy refund rate;
 - Resolution to adopt or amend the Chief Executive's draft budget.
- 2 By resolution to adopt such Draft Budget either with or without amendment, and to determine in accordance with such Budget as so adopted the annual rate on valuation to be levied for the several purposes in such Budget.
- 3 Noting of Report No. 362/2017 of the Chief Executive - Programme of Capital Projects for 2018 - 2020

**Deirdre Ni Raghallaigh,
Riarathóir Cruinnithe,
An Ché Adhmaid,
Baile Átha Cliath 8**

3 Samhain 2017

Comhairle Cathrach Bhaile Átha Cliath
Dréachtbhuiséad 2018

Dublin City Council
Draft Budget 2018



Comhairle Cathrach
Bhaile Átha Cliath
Dublin City Council



To The Lord Mayor and Members of the Dublin City Council

Report of the Chief Executive on the Draft Budget of the Dublin City Council for the local financial year ending on the 31st December 2018

In accordance with Section 102 of the Local Government Act 2001, the Draft Budget has been prepared by the Chief Executive showing the amounts estimated as necessary to meet the expenses and to provide for the liabilities and requirements of Dublin City Council during the local financial year ending on 31st December 2018. A copy of this Draft Budget in the prescribed form together with explanatory and comparative statements of the figures is enclosed. On the basis of this Draft Budget the amount to be raised by the Annual Rate on Valuation would require a rate of 0.258.

The Draft Budget will be considered by the City Council at the Budget Meeting to be held in The Council Chamber, City Hall, Dublin 2 at **6.15 p.m. on the 13th November 2017**. In compliance with Section 103 of the Local Government Act 2001, the required public notice has been given and a copy of the Draft Budget deposited in the offices of Dublin City Council.

An Information Meeting of the City Council will be held in the Council Chamber, City Hall as follows:

Budget Information Meeting Wednesday 8th November 2017 at 6.00 p.m.

OWEN P. KEEGAN
CHIEF EXECUTIVE

DUBLIN CITY COUNCIL
REVENUE BUDGET 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chief Executive’s Introduction	Page 1
Certificate of Adoption	Page 11
Corporate Policy Group / Group Leaders	Page 12
Table A	Page 13
Table B	Page 14
Table D	Page 17
Table E	Page 18
Graphs	Page 19
Division A – Housing & Building	Page 22
Division B – Road Transport & Safety	Page 29
Division C – Water Services	Page 35
Division D – Development Management	Page 40
Division E – Environmental Services	Page 49
Division F – Culture, Recreation & Amenity	Page 57
Division G – Agriculture, Education, Health & Welfare	Page 68
Division H – Miscellaneous Services	Page 73
Central Management Charge	Page 78
Summary of Local Property Tax Allocation	Page 79



Annual Revenue Budget 2018

Introduction

I present the attached draft Budget for the financial year 2018 to the Elected Members of the City Council in accordance with Section 103 of the Local Government Act 2001, as amended. The construction of this budget has been shaped by service demand pressures, available resources, cost increases and in the context of preparing for the growth of Dublin. This report provides information on the following matters:

1. Outturn 2017 against Adopted Budget 2017 and the key factors which have led to the estimated year-end financial position for 2017.
2. Income Issues including commercial rates, local property tax (lpt), government grants and service related income.
3. Expenditure Issues including the implementation costs and associated funding of national pay agreements, homeless services, insurance and other service related expenditure.
4. Service Developments.
5. Adequacy of Funding Base including funding trends, lpt funding, rates related funding.

1. Outturn 2017 against Adopted Budget 2017

The outturn for 2017 provides for a credit balance of €17.65m (reduced from €22.1m in the 2017 budget) incorporating expenditure and income movements when compared with the adopted 2017 Budget. This reflects two dynamics; firstly the actual financial position at year end 2016 improved by an amount of €4m compared to what was estimated at the time the 2017 budget was adopted. Secondly, in some instances actual expenditure fell short of budgeted expenditure and in other instances actual income was higher than budgeted income. Key issues impacting on the credit balance are reduced staff costs; increased claims and insurance related costs, reduced rates bad debt provision, higher than expected income from housing rents, the NPPR charge, Entry Year Levy and Roadworks control. The credit balance from 2017 is a key factor in maintaining service provision in 2018. Its absence would mean that expenditure on services would either have to be reduced by €17.65m or that additional income would require be generated. Table 1 below gives details of the key areas contributing to the credit balance;

Table 1 - Key areas contributing to credit balance at year end 2017

Expenditure		Income	
Payroll	-€12.5m	Housing Rents	+€2.1m
Housing Maintenance	+€1.7m	NPPR	+€3.6m
Rates BDP	-€6.0m	Payroll Compensation	+€2.2m
Insurance related	+€13.6m	Roadworks Control	+€2.0m
Events	+€1.1m	Entry Year Levy	+€1.0m
Landfill Aftercare	+€0.9m	TFS Income	+€0.7m

Note: + expenditure value indicates spend over budget, - expenditure value indicates spend under budget, + income value indicates income over budget, - income value indicates income under budget.

2. Income

2.1 Local Property Tax

The expected revenue from local property tax in 2018 was dealt with in detail when the LPT rate for the City Council area in 2018 was determined by the Elected Members (report 309/2017 refers). The impact of the approach taken by the Department in the allocation of LPT receipts to Dublin City Council is disappointing given that the net LPT allocation available to Dublin City Council is increased on the 2017 value by €16k, as set out in Table 2. The issue of the loss in revenue to Dublin City Council as a result of all new builds being exempt from Local Property Tax for the period 2013 – 2019 is particularly noted culminating in an estimated loss of €15m. This provision requires prompt attention to remove the inequity among householders and address the loss of funds.

Table 2: Net LPT Allocation

Local Property Tax Dublin City Council 2017 and 2018			
Year:	2017	2018	Movement
Value of LPT Receipts estimated by Revenue Commissioners	€ 79,467,549	€ 79,789,578	€ 322,029
20% to Central Equalisation Fund	€ 15,893,510	€ 15,957,916	€ 64,406
80% LPT retained i.e assigned to DCC	€ 63,574,039	€ 63,831,662	€ 257,623
Value of 15% reduction	€ 11,920,132	€ 11,968,437	€ 48,304
LPT Available funding (at 15% reduction applied)	€ 51,653,907	€ 51,863,225	€ 209,319
Self funding (already notified by Department)	€ 28,584,938	€ 28,778,155	€ 193,217
Historic Funding (General Purpose Grant)	€ 2,667,330	€ 2,667,330	€ -
Pension Related Deduction (PRD)	€ 16,428,262	€ 16,428,262	€ -
Discretionary Funding (existing, not new) (at 15% reduction)	€ 3,973,377	€ 3,989,479	€ 16,102

2.2 Annual Rate on Valuation (ARV)

Details of commercial ratepayers in Dublin City by band in 2017 are set out in Table 3. Almost 77% of commercial ratepayers have a rates charge in 2017 of €10K or under, almost 58% of have a 2017 rates charge of €5k or less while almost 40% have a rates charge in 2017 of under €3,000. By contrast, almost 50% of the total rates debit is paid by 2% of commercial rate payers or 426 accounts. I have prepared this draft budget based on maintaining i.e. no increase or decrease to, the ARV for commercial rates in the financial year 2018 at a multiplier of 0.258. The Council's ARV did not increase between 2009 and 2016, having been reduced year on year from 2009 to 2015, held stable in 2016 and increased by 0.78% in 2017. This is evidence of the priority placed by this Council on supporting businesses and employment.

Table 3: Commercial Rate Payer Bands

CHARGE 2017	No Of Accounts	Cumulative total	% per band	Cumulative Total	Total debit per band	% of Debit	Cumulative Total
€1 - €999	2112	2112	10.31%	10.31%	€ 1,300,024.60	0.40%	0.40%
€1,000 - €3,000	5959	8071	29.10%	39.42%	€ 11,576,030.45	3.60%	4.01%
€3,000 - €5,000	3722	11793	18.18%	57.59%	€ 14,496,501.42	4.51%	8.51%
€5,000 - €10,000	3910	15703	19.10%	76.69%	€ 27,520,561.48	8.56%	17.08%
€10,000 - €25,000	2742	18445	13.39%	90.08%	€ 42,210,545.77	13.13%	30.21%
€25,000 - €50,000	1062	19507	5.19%	95.27%	€ 37,124,192.83	11.55%	41.75%
€50,000 - €75,000	370	19877	1.81%	97.07%	€ 22,185,196.37	6.90%	48.65%
€75,000 - €100,000	173	20050	0.84%	97.92%	€ 14,895,967.21	4.63%	53.29%
€100,000 - €500,000	371	20421	1.81%	99.73%	€ 72,208,413.57	22.46%	75.75%
€500,000 -	55	20476	0.27%	100.00%	€ 77,963,929.69	24.25%	100.00%
TOTAL	20476		100.00%		€ 321,481,363.39	100.00%	

2.3 Vacancy Refunds

The Local Government Reform Act provides for elected members to determine, by resolution, the vacancy refund rate to apply to electoral districts within the local authority's jurisdiction. In Dublin City a vacancy refund rate of 50% had applied under the Dublin 1930 Act until 2017 when the vacancy rate was changed to 45% (i.e. where a rateable premises has been vacant, 55% of rates due is liable, with 45% not paid). In most other local authorities, a full 100% vacancy rate refund has applied prior to and since the reform act. In other words where a rateable premises was vacant, no rates are due.

A review of the vacancy refund arrangements for commercial rates was commissioned at the request of the Finance Strategic Policy Committee in early 2017. The purpose of this review was to objectively evaluate the impact of changes in vacancy refund arrangements on payment patterns and on vacancy rates. The review report was discussed at a special meeting of the Finance Strategic policy committee held on 25th October 2017. An assessment of vacancy refund related payment patterns since the change in 2017 will be undertaken in 2018 and presented to the SPC for consideration. There is a distinct cohort of properties which have remained vacant for extended period, unaffected by economic movements. A study will be commissioned to examine further the basis for this persistent vacancy trend, in particular giving attention to the locations where a commercial usage may no longer be feasible. This draft budget is prepared maintaining the existing vacancy refund rate of 45%, pending the outcome of those reviews.

Over the period 2013-2016, the value of vacancy rates refunds in Dublin City amounted to an estimated annual value of between €11.2m and €17.4m. This arises from the total value of rates associated with vacant premises being between €22.4 and €34.8m, with €11.2m - €17.4m being the value paid as rates and also the value not due or refunded. Details are provided in Table 4 below of vacancy refunds in Dublin City in 2013 - 2016.

Table 4: Vacancy Refunds Dublin City 2013 – 2016

	2013		2014		2015		2016	
Area	No. of Accounts	Vacancy Credits	No. of Accounts	Vacancy Credits	No. of Accounts	Vacancy Credits	No. of Accounts	Vacancy Credits
Central Area	553	€4,678,432	520	€3,292,518	479	€2,730,963	474	€2,722,532
North Central Area	199	€1,015,851	220	€1,051,523	207	€872,939	118	€386,775
North West Area	265	€1,457,689	229	€1,314,017	263	€1,085,722	211	€964,994
South Central Area	364	€1,912,214	339	€1,648,624	334	€1,527,788	287	€1,370,056
South East Area	1028	€8,305,296	1019	€7,317,206	954	€6,949,833	814	€5,762,024
Mics								
Total	2409	€17,369,482	2327	€14,623,888	2237	€13,167,245	1904	€11,206,380

2.4 Revaluation of commercial properties in Dublin City by the Valuation Office

The Valuation Office carried out a review of commercial property valuations in Dublin City and determined restated valuations in the context of trading conditions in April 2011. The revaluation outcome was that 56% of ratepayers have reduced liabilities, 41% have increased rates liabilities, with 3% having no change. The revaluation process is intended to be neutral in yield to the local authority i.e. Dublin City Council should not benefit from an increased yield from commercial rates as a revaluation outcome. The outcome has been that the revaluation process has caused a loss of rate income for DCC and other local authorities.

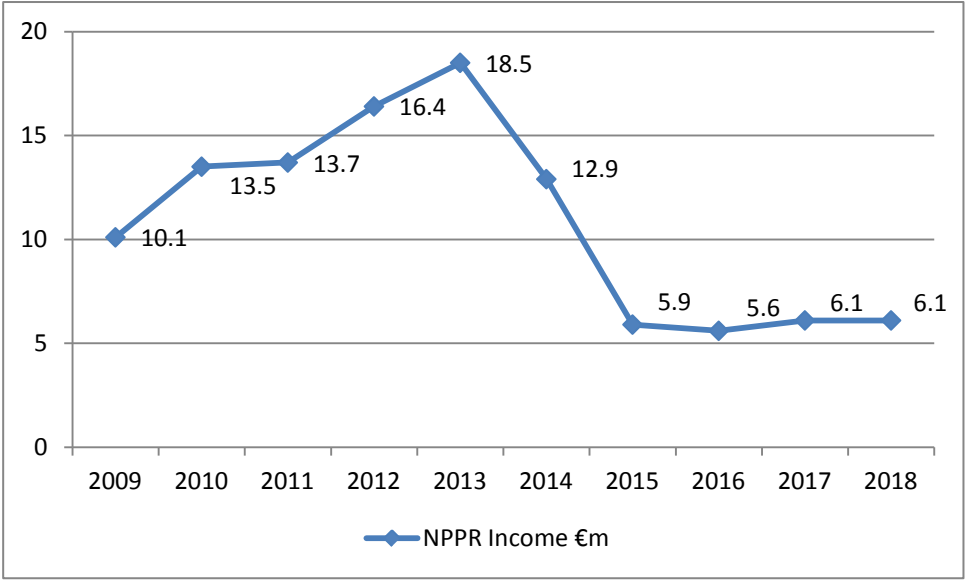
The existing revaluation legislative framework provides for an appeal process after the Valuation Office has determined the restated valuations for commercial properties. This process (i.e. appeal after final determination) results in a permanent loss of funds for local authorities from reductions in rates liability granted on appeal. This occurs as any reductions in rate liability determined by the Valuation Tribunal are not followed by a revised local authority determination. Consequently the revaluation process has resulted in a loss of commercial rates income for Dublin City Council. It was expected that all appeals would have been dealt with by the Valuation Tribunal by end of

2017. However it is now expected that circa 840 appeals will be dealt with in 2017 with a further 82 progressed in 2018.

2.5 Non-Principal Private Residence Charge (NPPR)

An annual charge of €200 was introduced on non-principal private residences in July 2009. The charge ceased in 2013. Legislation has been enacted providing for local authorities to continue to collect outstanding NPPR charges and arrears from the period 2009 to 2013. The structure of this charge has promoted self-certification with significant penalties for late payment, which has encouraged compliance. 75% of all payments have been made online (www.nppr.ie) thereby reducing the overheads and support costs associated with collection. Funding from this source has been critical to achieving stable financial management in recent years. The graph below sets out the movement in NPPR over 2009 and 2018.

Graph 1: Movement in NPPR 2009 - 2018



2.6 Homeless Services

The numbers of persons presenting as homeless has increased in 2017 due to continuing shortages in housing supply and rent values. The costs of service provision for homeless persons increased in line with demand. Trends in demand for homeless related services have been well documented and debated. Addressing homelessness is a key pillar of the Government’s Action Plan for Housing and Homelessness: Rebuilding Ireland. There is undoubted government commitment to tackling homelessness and also to Dublin City Council’s services for those presenting as homeless. I am confident that the Minister will fund the additional costs incurred by Dublin City Council for the provision of homeless related services due to increased presentation in 2017 and again in 2018, notwithstanding that written confirmation of financing has not yet been received. I acknowledge that it would be entirely preferable to have the funding basis for this very importance service given greater certainty in the future. Table 5 sets out detail of the costs of provision of homeless services in 2017 and 2018. In preparing the draft Budget, I have assumed funding of €109.8m in 2017 and of €118.1m in 2018, from the Department of Housing, Planning and Local Government in respect of the estimated incurred costs of homeless services.

Table 5 - Analysis of Homeless Expenditure – 2017 and 2018

	2018 – Estimated		2017 - Adopted		2017 - Revised	
	Budget	% Share	Budget	% Share	Budget	% Share
Expenditure	142,390,234		119,184,401		134,040,207	
Income						
DoHP&LG	118,149,243	83.0%	94,890,087	79.6%	109,799,216	81.9%
Dublin LA's	6,020,000	4.2%	6,020,000	5.1%	6,020,000	4.5%
Other (HSE/Health & Misc)	1,154,074	0.8%	1,207,397	1.0%	1,154,074	0.9%
Total Income	125,323,317	88.0%	102,117,484	85.7%	116,973,290	87.3%
DCC Contribution	17,066,917	12.0%	17,066,917	14.3%	17,066,917	12.7%
Total Expenditure	142,390,234	100.0%	119,184,401	100.0%	134,040,207	100.0%

2.7 Government Grants

Table 6 below shows the movement in the value of Government Grants received in respect of budget 2017, outturn 2017 and budget 2018. The most significant movement relates to grants in respect of Homeless Services.

Table 6 – Grants

Department	2018 €	2017 €	2017R €
Housing, Planning & Local Gov	223,461,297	187,372,039	211,185,324
Community & Rural Development	5,406,489	0	0
Transport Infrastructure Ireland	2,456,554	2,936,167	2,656,767
Enterprise Ireland	1,687,035	1,457,997	1,791,972
Children & Youth Affairs	1,572,801	1,546,438	1,578,301
Health	770,993	731,905	739,944
Social Protection	684,662	3,791,045	1,503,126
Transport, Tourism & Sport	388,870	383,820	695,779
Defence	385,000	385,000	385,000
Other Departments	320,400	367,400	415,900
National Transport Authority	280,000	240,960	270,000
Justice & Equality	162,024	156,309	236,145
Agriculture, Food & The Marine	50,000	150,000	30,000
Culture, Heritage & the Gaeltacht	0	0	60,000
Education & Skills	0	144,100	0
Total	237,626,125	199,663,180	221,548,258

2.8 DFB Emergency Ambulance Service

The HSE now pay the City Council €9.18m per annum in respect of the cost of providing the DFB emergency ambulance service. Although the 2017 budget provided a further income of €4m from the HSE towards the cost of the service i.e. income of €13.18m reflecting the incurred cost of service provision, the HSE continues to pay the lower amount. This has resulted in a shortfall of income in 2017 of €4m. I have provided again in 2018 for this income on this service as the cost of service provision.

3. Expenditure

3.1 Payroll – Funding of National Pay Agreements

In 2017 savings of €12.5m were made on payroll costs compared to the 2017 Budget provision, primarily due to controls on recruitment. The implementation of the Haddington Road Agreement and Public Sector Stability Agreement will increase pay related spend by €16.8m in 2018. Elements of these costs have been funded at 100% and 70% by Government. The unfunded element of the cost of national pay agreement is estimated at €3.6m for Dublin City Council in 2018. It is possible that additional funding will be forthcoming from the Department that will reduce this funding shortfall.

3.2 Payroll Costs

Payroll costs will increase in 2018, due both to increased recruitment and the implementation of national pay agreements. Table 7 provides details for 2017 and 2018.

Table 7 – Payroll Elements

	Budget 2018	Budget 2017	Budget 2017R
Payroll Element	€m	€m	€m
Wages	165.5	162.6	160.4
Salaries	145.5	138.8	130.5
Pensions	90.4	84.0	82.9
Gratuities	11.9	10.7	9.8
Total	413.3	396.1	383.6

3.3 Area Committees

The Area Committee structure is an essential aspect of City governance, being closer to initiatives that bring considerable local community and business benefits. Area discretionary funding has facilitated resources to be targeted to local priorities in an open and transparent process. I have provided in this draft budget for an area discretionary fund of €1m per area i.e. maintained at the 2017 level. In addition income provided for through the application of a weekly €2 charge for housing units requiring payment of a management charge and the €0.5 increase of the weekly waste related charge for housing units with complex based waste management arrangements, which I refer to later in my report, will be allocated by the Area Elected Members through the Area Committee structures to services that bring most local benefit. Funds collected through the increase in waste management charges will be directed at funding measures to improve complex based waste arrangements, see Table 8 below.

Table 8 - Area Discretionary Funding 2014 to 2018

Year	Value of Area Fund (€m)
2014	1.0
2015	1.4
2016	4.6
2017	5.0
2018	5.3

3.4 Insurances

Dublin City Council moved in February 2017 from a 'self insured' basis with regard to major risk areas (e.g. public liability, employer liability, property, professional indemnity) with insurance cover only being purchased in respect of individual claims above a certain level. Following a review of insurance arrangements, Dublin City Council moved to a 'ground up' insurance cover across all risk areas. This change will ultimately result in moving from low premiums, high excesses and high

pay out values to significantly higher premiums, low or zero excesses and low to nil pay out values. Funding is provided in this budget to meet the premium costs of ground up cover and claims costs from self insured arrangements. Funding for this issue will be reviewed regularly to assess future requirements.

3.5 Other Expenditure

During 2017, Dublin City Council has closely managed its resource base through the review of work practices and prudent expenditure controls. This financial management has provided a basis for the Council to limit the impact of reduced resources on services to the relatively low level that has occurred. The review of work practices is critical to continuing to make changes in how we work now and in the future. Table 9 below illustrates that there is an expenditure increase of €54.6m when comparing 2018 service costs to 2017 service costs. The bulk of this increase is in the Housing area.

Table 9 – Expenditure Review

Division	Y2018	Y2017	Variance
Housing & Building	349.8	323.0	26.8
Road Transportation & Safety	111.7	95.0	16.7
Water Services	61.2	61.7	- 0.5
Development Management	48.9	47.7	1.3
Environmental Services	190.3	184.5	5.8
Culture, Recreation & Amenity	93.6	86.8	6.8
Agriculture, Education, Health & Welfare	2.5	2.7	- 0.2
Miscellaneous Services	59.1	61.1	- 1.9
Total	917.2	862.6	54.6

4. Service Developments

Housing Related

4.1 Boiler Charge

Dublin City Council has approximately 19,000 rented housing units with boilers. Tenants of these housing units are charged €4 per week (increased by €1 in 2017) in respect of boiler related services. This provides for the costs of the annual service of 14,400 boilers and in addition contributes to funding the costs of the boiler replacement programme. Separate to these funds, €9m (€3m per year) is provided in the capital programme to fund boiler replacements. An additional charge of €1 per week will generate extra funds of €980k in a full year, €810k in 2018 as the increase will be applied from March 2018. At current prices, the average cost per boiler replacement is €2,500 including labour, heating controls etc. At present funding, the replacement cycle is 18 years. Additional annual income of €980k will reduce the replacement cycle from 18 to 14 years. I have provided in this budget for an increase in the boiler charge for relevant tenants of €1 per week.

4.2 Paid Service Charges

Dublin City Council has approximately 1,290 rented housing units with an associated paid service charge. The average cost of the management charge per tenant is €1,452 per year or €27.92 per week. These properties are situated throughout the City and include all types of housing units, apartments predominately. In 2018 expenditure of €1.867m is provided to meet these costs. Tenants of these housing units have not been charged thus far for these property specific costs. I have provided in this budget for the introduction of a charge in respect of paid service charges for relevant tenants of €2 per week. Funds collected through this measure will be available to the

Area Committees for allocation as part of the area discretionary fund. Table 10 below provides an analysis of potential income levels.

Table 10 – Paid Service Charges for Housing Units

Income received from introducing Charge		
<i>Additional Charge</i>	Full Year	10 Months
	<i>1st January</i>	<i>1st March</i>
€1 per week	66,872	55,727
€2 per week	133,744	111,453
€3 per week	200,616	167,180
€5 per week	334,360	278,633
€10 per week	668,720	557,267
€15 per week	1,003,080	835,900

4.3 Housing complex based waste management charges

Dublin City Council has approximately 9,700 rented housing units with housing complex based waste management arrangements. Tenants of these housing units are charged €2 per week in respect of waste management related services. The cost of provision of waste management services to these specific housing complexes is €2.5m and the income from the weekly €2 charge amounts to €1m. Dublin City Council tenants in other housing units must make arrangements for waste collection, as indeed all householders must, and pay the associated charge. Current arrangements are inequitable across all our tenants. A weekly charge of €5 per household would meet the costs of provision of specific waste management services to those units. I have provided in this draft budget for an increase in the waste management charge of 50c per week, bringing the weekly charge to €2.50. Funds collected through this measure will be available to the Area Committees for allocation as part of the area discretionary fund with the recommendation that these particular funds are applied to improve waste management facilities in relevant housing complexes.

4.4 Street Cleaning and Roads

The improved financial outlook has given me the opportunity to provide funding for some service developments, which will complement and support our existing service base. In this draft budget, provision is made for the recruitment of 50 additional street cleaning staff supporting an ongoing transformation agenda for a sustainable Waste Management service. Initiatives to be introduced in 2018 include the use of Quick Response (QR) codes on bins for use by members of the public to report issues and the commencement of trials of smart street cleaning systems. As always the overall objective is to achieve a high standard of street cleaning while securing value for money. In addition, provision has been made for the recruitment of over 70 staff across the many transport related functions. This will enable greater progress be made on the footpath and carriageway programmes.

4.5 Libraries

I am acutely aware of the increasing role played by the Dublin Public Library network in our communities. The role of libraries has moved beyond solely literacy related and provides community spaces for many groups and individuals. Our libraries play a key role in widening digital access across all groups and in giving opportunities for social integration. With this in mind, I have provided for an increase of €1 per capita in the Book Fund (i.e. the libraries purchasing fund), from €3 to €4 per capita. Also there are new initiatives relating to music, crafts, the availability of technology devices, service kiosks and others programmed for 2018 in this draft budget. Initiatives already provided by the Library service will continue such as One City One Book, Citywide reading for children including a children's version of One City One Book, Literature Night and Exhibitions supported by the Archive Office. I am of the view that this additional funding will provide tangible community benefits across the City.

4.6 Events

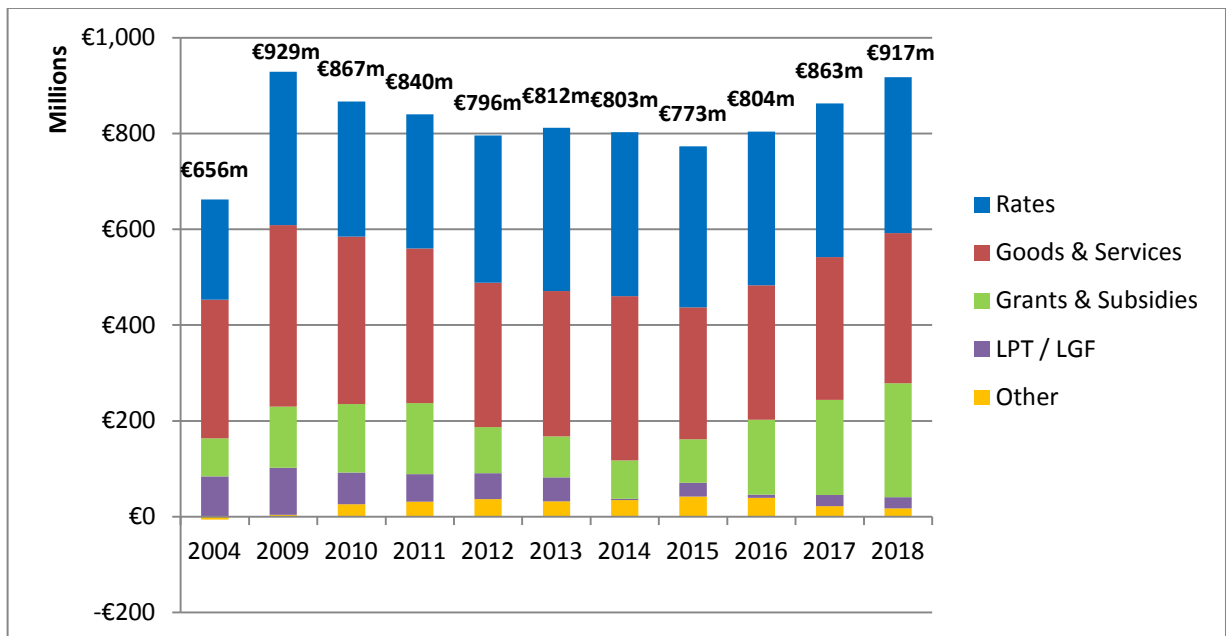
Events bring benefits to communities and business alike, animating the City and our neighbourhoods. There has been a large increase in the quantum of resources given to Events in recent years and 2018 sees a continuation of this increase. Dublin City Council will support over 60 festivals next year including the Dublin Fringe Festival, The Bloomsday Festival, The Great Dublin Bike Ride, the Liffey Swim, Pride Festival and the Special Olympics. Dublin will host 4 matches as part of the Euros 2020 competition, for which Dublin City Council is a partner with the Government and FAI. I propose to allocate funding of €1.25m for this event (Euros 2020) in 2018, 2019 and 2020. In total, I have provided funding of €5.7m in the draft budget for events.

5. Adequacy of Funding Base

5.1 Funding Trends

The Dublin economy continues to strengthen and while recovery is not widespread or uniform, the trading improvement is welcome. As the economy expands, expectations of local authority service delivery also grow, from communities and businesses alike. The funding of local government services occurs through a range of sources – specific government grants, commercial rates, income from services, the general purpose allocation (Local Government Fund allocation). All sources of funding are important, however, commercial rates are especially important. The buoyancy of commercial activity in Dublin City is crucial to the City's economic prospects. Commercial activity must function with a cost base that reflects relevant inputs and no more. Dublin City Council services support commercial activity and so it is appropriate that commercial entities make a contribution for their trading environment. This contribution must be appropriate and not at a level which dampens trade and removes potential for growth.

Graph 2: Budgeted Total Income by Year



5.2 LPT Funding

The introduction of the LPT is broadly understood to be a 'new' funding source for local government. However, LPT income has in the main substituted funding that was previously allocated by Government with funding paid by householders through the LPT. In addition, €63.9m Local Property Tax paid by households in Dublin City over the period 2015 to 2018 has been ring fenced to fund local services outside Dublin City in other local authority areas. The LPT has been heralded as the commencement of a stable source of funding for Local Government. Through the manner in which it has been applied it provides marginal additional funding, unrelated and well below the cost of services demanded.

5.3 IW Related Exempted Rates

With the establishment of Irish Water (IW) local authorities are no longer responsible for water and foul drainage related services. Water services assets, previously held by Dublin City Council are being transferred to IW. The Department of Housing, Planning & Local Government has directed that IW will not be liable for rates on the facilities transferred to the company from local authorities that previously had a rates liability. The grant in lieu of lost rates related to these properties was paid in 2015, 2016 and 2017. This grant amounts to €14.4m. The Department has given a further commitment to funding the rates income foregone by the exemption of IW related rateable properties in 2018 only i.e. there is no certainty after 2018. It is important that the Government recognise that it is simply not possible for Dublin City Council to absorb a loss of funding on this matter and that this funding should be confirmed into the future.

5.4 Reliance on the Credit Balance as a Funding Source

Dublin City Council has made huge efforts to introduce revised work practices so that services levels would be undiminished notwithstanding severe contractions in the funding base. Recruitment has occurred in 2017, albeit at low levels, and I expect greater numbers of staff to be recruited in 2018. It seems likely to me that recruitment will continue over the coming year. The reliance of a significant credit balance continues to be a major funding risk for City Council which I draw to the attention of the Elected Members.

5.5 Commercial rates based on physical site based reliance on the Credit Balance as a Funding Source

Economic and trading patterns have changed substantially in recent years with greater volumes of trade occurring not from physical locations (shops or offices), rather online. This change is apparent to us all and brings some benefits in widening access to markets for both businesses and consumers. Commercial rates are a charge made on business in a local area, to fund local social and economic services. At present that aspect of trade conducted online within the economy does not contribute to the cost of locally delivered social and economic services. I am of the view that there is merit in giving consideration to options that would result in a more equitable and broad based charge across businesses trading from a physical site and businesses trading on line.

6. Conclusion

The preparation of this 2018 Budget has involved significant consultation. In this regard I wish to record my appreciation for the work of the Corporate Policy Group. I also wish to thank the members of the Budget Consultative Group chaired by Cllr Ruairí McGinley which met on 2 occasions. I want to acknowledge the commitment of staff and management of all City Council services who, with the support of the elected members, continue to provide services for the citizens of Dublin. Lastly, I wish to thank Kathy Quinn, Head of Finance, Fintan Moran, Head of Management Accounting, and the staff of the Management Accounting Unit for their work and support in the preparation of this Budget. I recommend this Budget for adoption.

Owen P. Keegan
Chief Executive

31st October 2017

CERTIFICATE OF ADOPTION

I hereby certify that at the budget meeting of Dublin City Council held this 13th day of November, 2017 the Council by Resolution adopted for the financial year ending on the 31st day of December, 2018 the budget set out in Tables A - F and by Resolution determined in accordance with the said budget the Rate set out in Table A to be the annual rate on valuation to be levied for that year for the purposes set out in those Tables.

Signed: _____
Lord Mayor

Countersigned: _____
Chief Executive

Dated this 13th day of November, 2017

Corporate Policy Group

Lord Mayor
Councillor Mícheál Mac Donncha

Councillor Ciarán Cuffe

Councillor Daithí Doolan

Councillor Deirdre Heney

Councillor Vincent Jackson

Councillor Paul McAuliffe

Councillor Ruairí McGinley

Councillor Andrew Montague

Councillor Naoise Ó Muirí

Group Leaders

Lord Mayor
Councillor Mícheál Mac Donncha

Councillor Tom Brabazon

Councillor Ciarán Cuffe

Councillor Vincent Jackson

Councillor Andrew Keegan

Councillor Dermot Lacey

Councillor Ray McAdam

Councillor Séamas McGrattan

Councillor Michael O'Brien

TABLE A - CALCULATION OF ANNUAL RATE ON VALUATION

Summary by Service Division	Summary per Table A 2018					
	Expenditure	Income	Estimated Net Expenditure 2018		Estimated Outturn 2017 Net Expenditure	
	€	€	€	%	€	%
Gross Revenue Expenditure & Income						
Housing & Building	349,796,218	287,301,431	62,494,787	17%	63,032,726	18%
Road Transport & Safety	111,692,402	55,485,909	56,206,493	15%	48,544,705	14%
Water Services	61,208,729	48,704,412	12,504,317	3%	11,524,659	3%
Development Management	48,910,394	19,090,841	29,819,553	8%	27,654,359	8%
Environmental Services	190,326,224	87,392,806	102,933,418	28%	103,218,124	29%
Culture, Recreation & Amenity	93,591,925	12,809,345	80,782,580	22%	72,696,740	21%
Agriculture, Education, Health & Welfare	2,523,704	879,812	1,643,892	0%	1,621,455	0%
Miscellaneous Services	59,139,795	39,977,419	19,162,376	5%	23,894,926	7%
	917,189,391	551,641,975	365,547,416	100%	352,187,694	100%
Provision for Debit Balance			0		5,216,353	
Adjusted Gross Expenditure & Income (A)	917,189,391	551,641,975	365,547,416		357,404,047	
Financed by Other Income/Credit Balances						
Provision for Credit Balance			17,650,408		31,317,838	
Local Property Tax / General Purpose Grant			23,085,071			
Sub - Total (B)			40,735,479		326,086,210	
Amount of Rates to be Levied C=(A-B)			324,811,937			
Net Effective Valuation (D)			1,258,960,997			
General Annual Rate on Valuation (C/D)			0.258			

Table B - Expenditure & Income for 2018 & Estimated Outturn for 2017

Division & Services		2018				2017			
		Expenditure		Income		Expenditure		Income	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	
Housing & Building									
A01	Maintenance/Improvement of LA Housing Units	0	68,988,148	0	1,162,000	66,981,550	70,125,661	1,210,000	1,465,852
A02	Housing Assessment, Allocation & Transfer	0	6,498,323	0	750,000	5,988,750	5,864,428	515,000	903,875
A03	Housing Rent & Tenant Purchase Administration	0	9,030,730	0	81,787,975	9,934,935	9,628,751	78,850,000	80,900,000
A04	Housing Community Development Support	0	22,555,227	0	880,151	21,215,277	22,305,966	329,252	865,336
A05	Administration of Homeless Service	0	145,707,927	0	125,315,748	122,523,293	137,184,474	102,117,484	116,973,290
A06	Support to Housing Capital Programme	0	24,586,649	0	13,569,538	28,170,866	23,933,766	17,832,910	13,487,622
A07	RAS & Leasing Programme	0	37,987,234	0	37,165,500	34,056,288	35,589,049	33,095,500	34,689,082
A08	Housing Loans	0	11,950,784	0	6,961,558	15,020,291	12,385,663	9,667,857	7,354,538
A09	Housing Grants	0	9,875,955	0	5,080,000	9,773,327	9,850,977	5,040,000	5,040,000
A11	Agency & Recoupable Services	0	0	0	2,307,376	0	0	2,383,561	2,357,313
A12	HAP Programme	0	12,615,241	0	12,321,585	9,365,437	12,289,534	9,319,149	12,088,635
	Service Division Total	0	349,796,218	0	287,301,431	323,030,014	339,158,269	260,360,713	276,125,543
Road Transport & Safety									
B03	Regional Road - Maintenance & Improvement	0	11,271,836	0	0	7,680,135	8,860,448	0	115,881
B04	Local Road - Maintenance & Improvement	0	33,250,688	0	6,545,300	28,203,370	35,140,405	6,372,100	7,715,316
B05	Public Lighting	0	9,756,932	0	0	10,014,186	9,838,299	0	198
B06	Traffic Management Improvement	0	29,404,310	0	10,185,137	25,917,828	26,379,573	7,091,479	10,093,539
B08	Road Safety Promotion/Education	0	3,752,091	0	0	3,642,241	3,520,917	0	0
B09	Car Parking	0	13,393,692	0	33,570,000	12,354,666	12,624,503	33,570,000	33,989,000
B10	Support to Roads Capital Programme	0	5,264,395	0	12,272	5,254,708	4,311,793	14,000	14,000
B11	Agency & Recoupable Services	0	5,598,458	0	5,173,200	1,923,523	2,081,799	2,268,916	2,285,098
	Service Division Total	0	111,692,402	0	55,485,909	94,990,657	102,757,737	49,316,495	54,213,032
Water Services									
C01	Water Supply	0	32,472,131	0	32,472,131	32,373,629	29,425,003	32,423,192	29,425,003
C02	Waste Water Treatment	0	12,824,788	0	12,824,788	12,516,791	12,330,799	12,585,434	12,330,799
C03	Collection of Water & Waste Water Charges	0	0	0	0	0	195,012	0	195,012
C04	Public Conveniences	0	183,543	0	3,000	182,823	181,919	3,000	3,000
C07	Agency & Recoupable Services	0	3,482,587	0	3,213,493	3,605,454	3,298,648	3,373,708	3,036,205
C08	Local Authority Water & Sanitary Services	0	12,245,680	0	191,000	13,067,827	11,294,527	83,738	211,230
	Service Division Total	0	61,208,729	0	48,704,412	61,746,524	56,725,908	48,469,072	45,201,249

Table B - Expenditure & Income for 2018 & Estimated Outturn for 2017

Division & Services		2018				2017			
		Expenditure		Income		Expenditure		Income	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	
Development Management									
D01	Forward Planning	0	6,493,268	0	113,500	5,958,709	5,591,474	94,000	154,000
D02	Development Management	0	7,136,581	0	2,845,000	7,094,861	6,788,231	2,292,000	2,739,000
D03	Enforcement	0	2,832,774	0	60,000	2,781,403	2,532,511	75,000	69,300
D04	Industrial & Commercial Facilities	0	11,585,756	0	5,624,651	11,137,300	10,257,756	4,906,160	4,838,569
D05	Tourism Development & Promotion	0	2,108,270	0	254,000	2,318,017	3,003,877	140,000	114,000
D06	Community & Enterprise Function	0	7,982,717	0	5,505,689	7,816,407	7,962,992	5,500,516	5,610,470
D08	Building Control	0	1,850,306	0	862,150	1,628,014	1,537,109	807,600	862,150
D09	Economic Development & Promotion	0	6,442,232	0	2,570,035	6,972,253	6,354,986	2,558,711	2,685,086
D10	Property Management	0	290,739	0	390,643	281,826	276,941	379,342	541,616
D11	Heritage & Conservation Services	0	2,187,751	0	328,900	1,669,762	1,875,093	50,000	363,200
D12	Agency & Recoupable Services	0	0	0	536,273	0	0	562,479	549,220
Service Division Total		0	48,910,394	0	19,090,841	47,658,552	46,180,970	17,365,808	18,526,611
Environmental Services									
E01	Landfill Operation & Aftercare	0	3,388,778	0	0	4,659,069	5,506,290	0	850,000
E02	Recovery & Recycling Facilities Operations	0	3,650,726	0	882,400	3,548,444	3,536,229	878,600	903,441
E04	Provision of Waste to Collection Services	0	1,298,690	0	15,000	1,829,868	2,256,938	0	16,000
E05	Litter Management	0	4,429,278	0	217,895	4,150,880	4,184,865	198,250	227,955
E06	Street Cleaning	0	40,727,413	0	354,300	38,932,617	39,181,797	324,000	354,504
E07	Waste Regulations, Monitoring & Enforcement	0	4,270,586	0	3,724,000	4,084,866	4,291,251	3,910,000	4,627,262
E08	Waste Management Planning	0	1,166,794	0	733,370	886,409	989,516	735,600	726,654
E09	Maintenance of Burial Grounds	0	5,000	0	2,000	5,000	7,469	2,000	2,000
E10	Safety of Structures & Places	0	3,400,331	0	2,724,000	3,350,068	3,393,385	2,569,500	2,793,500
E11	Operation of Fire Service	0	122,990,362	0	77,446,096	118,260,161	120,066,303	73,569,220	73,059,900
E12	Fire Prevention	0	2,788,949	0	0	2,496,199	2,430,938	0	0
E13	Water Quality, Air & Noise Pollution	0	935,792	0	16,200	859,599	862,542	16,200	16,200
E14	Agency & Recoupable Services	0	1,273,525	0	1,277,545	1,458,882	1,311,784	1,298,957	1,223,767
Service Division Total		0	190,326,224	0	87,392,806	184,522,062	188,019,307	83,502,327	84,801,183
Culture, Recreation & Amenity									
F01	Leisure Facilities Operations	0	11,757,878	0	3,090,076	11,123,243	11,250,514	2,925,546	3,023,388
F02	Operation of Library & Archival Service	0	25,809,066	0	833,957	24,463,238	23,757,376	732,950	1,144,273
F03	Outdoor Leisure Areas Operations	0	24,033,105	0	915,374	23,202,840	22,795,551	836,538	1,084,263
F04	Community Sport & Recreational Development	0	17,457,993	0	4,994,497	16,687,376	17,161,218	5,267,881	5,620,351
F05	Operation of Arts Programme	0	14,533,883	0	1,443,233	11,339,046	11,754,068	1,643,129	1,580,513
F06	Agency & Recoupable Services	0	0	0	1,532,208	0	0	1,607,082	1,569,199
Service Division Total		0	93,591,925	0	12,809,345	86,815,743	86,718,727	13,013,126	14,021,987

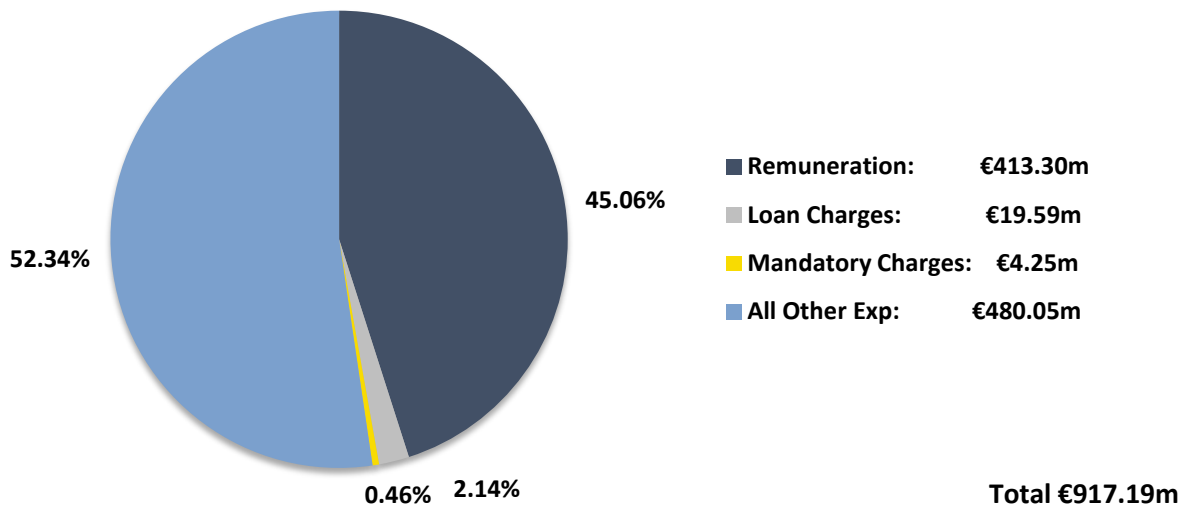
Table B - Expenditure & Income for 2018 & Estimated Outturn for 2017

Division & Services		2018				2017			
		Expenditure		Income		Expenditure		Income	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	€	
	Agriculture, Education, Health & Welfare								
G04	Veterinary Service	0	818,759	0	195,150	785,795	695,011	305,150	174,150
G05	Educational Support Services	0	1,704,945	0	684,662	1,954,745	1,785,256	828,762	684,662
	Service Division Total	0	2,523,704	0	879,812	2,740,540	2,480,267	1,133,912	858,812
	Miscellaneous Services								
H03	Adminstration of Rates	0	33,918,559	0	20,461,000	41,913,087	35,382,590	15,099,462	16,816,865
H04	Franchise Costs	0	709,291	0	0	1,088,649	889,395	0	502
H05	Operation of Morgue & Coroner Expenses	0	0	0	0	3,105,104	2,673,871	950,000	806,504
H07	Operation of Markets & Casual Trading	0	1,291,132	0	469,862	1,434,896	1,525,638	782,096	637,628
H08	Malicious Damage	0	115,419	0	100,000	115,122	114,456	100,000	100,000
H09	Local Representation/Civic Leadership	0	5,172,667	0	0	5,003,307	5,076,980	0	0
H10	Motor Taxation	0	6,548,302	0	0	6,716,205	6,174,746	0	250
H11	Agency & Recoupable Services	0	11,384,425	0	18,946,557	1,695,868	4,997,241	6,663,171	14,578,242
	Service Division Total	0	59,139,795	0	39,977,419	61,072,238	56,834,917	23,594,729	32,939,991
	OVERALL TOTAL	0	917,189,391	0	551,641,975	862,576,330	878,876,102	496,756,182	526,688,408

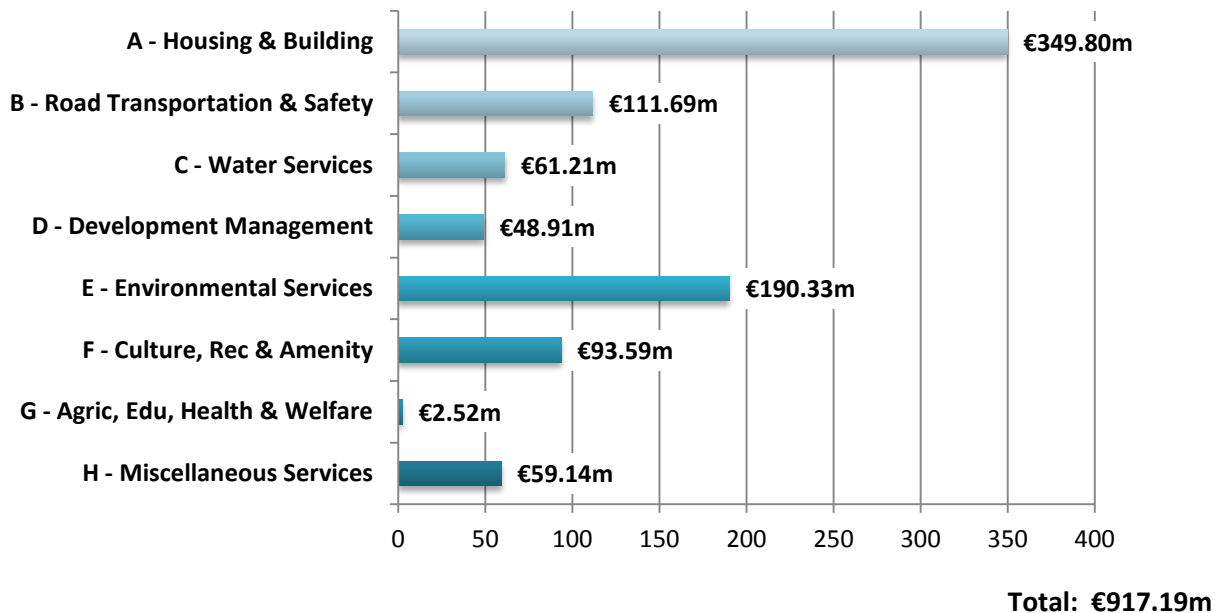
Table D	
ANALYSIS OF BUDGET 2018 INCOME FROM GOODS & SERVICES	
Source of Income	2018
	€
Rents from Houses	81,787,975
Housing Loans Interest & Charges	6,585,858
Parking Fines / Charges	33,310,000
Planning Fees	2,750,000
Sale / Leasing of other property / Industrial Sites	2,092,967
Fire Charges	2,350,000
Recreation / Amenity / Culture	5,885,636
Library Fees / Fines	176,050
Agency Services & Repayable Works	17,705,321
Local Authority Contributions	63,670,118
Irish Water	45,389,817
Pension Contributions	11,061,040
NPPR	6,100,000
Misc. (Detail)	35,151,068
Total Goods & Services	314,015,850

Table E	
ANALYSIS OF BUDGET INCOME 2018 FROM GRANTS & SUBSIDIES	
Source of Income	2018
	€
Department of Housing, Planning & Local Government	
Housing & Building	184,801,310
Road Transport & Safety	5,780,600
Water Services	1,771,439
Development Management	80,000
Environmental Services	4,070,395
Culture, Recreation & Amenity	1,275,000
Miscellaneous Services	25,682,553
	223,461,297
Other Departments & Bodies	
Community & Rural Development	5,406,489
Transport Infrastructure Ireland	2,456,554
National Transport Authority	280,000
Transport, Tourism & Sport	388,870
Social Protection	684,662
Defence	385,000
Health	770,993
Children & Youth Affairs	1,572,801
Justice & Equality	162,024
Agriculture, Food & The Marine	50,000
Enterprise Ireland	1,687,035
Other Departments	320,400
	14,164,828
Total Grants & Subsidies	237,626,125

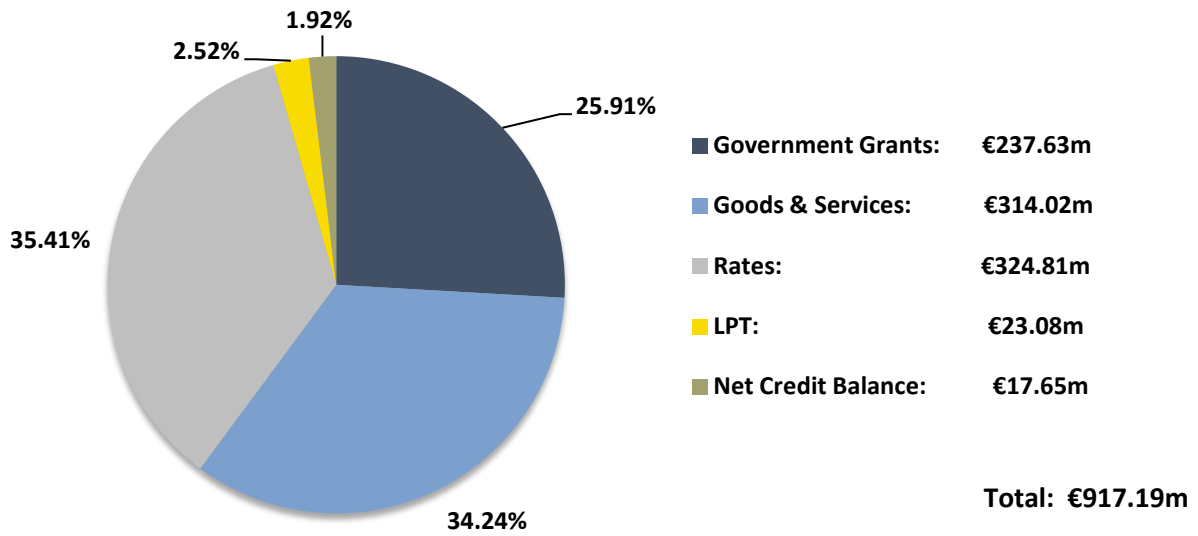
Estimated Gross Expenditure Elements 2018



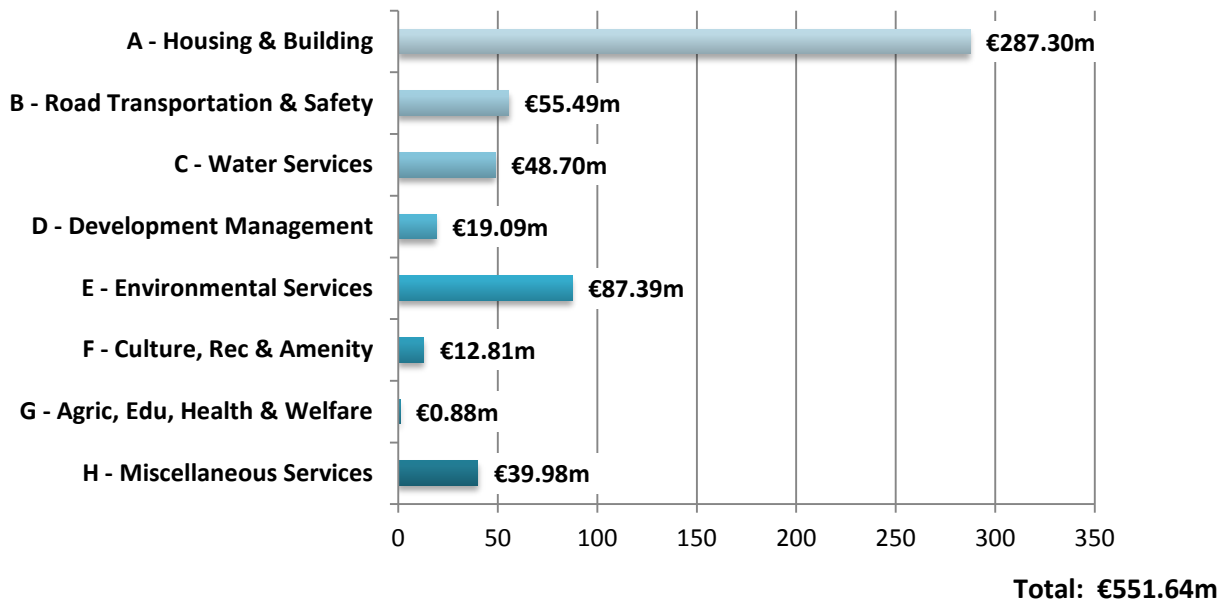
Estimated Gross Expenditure 2018



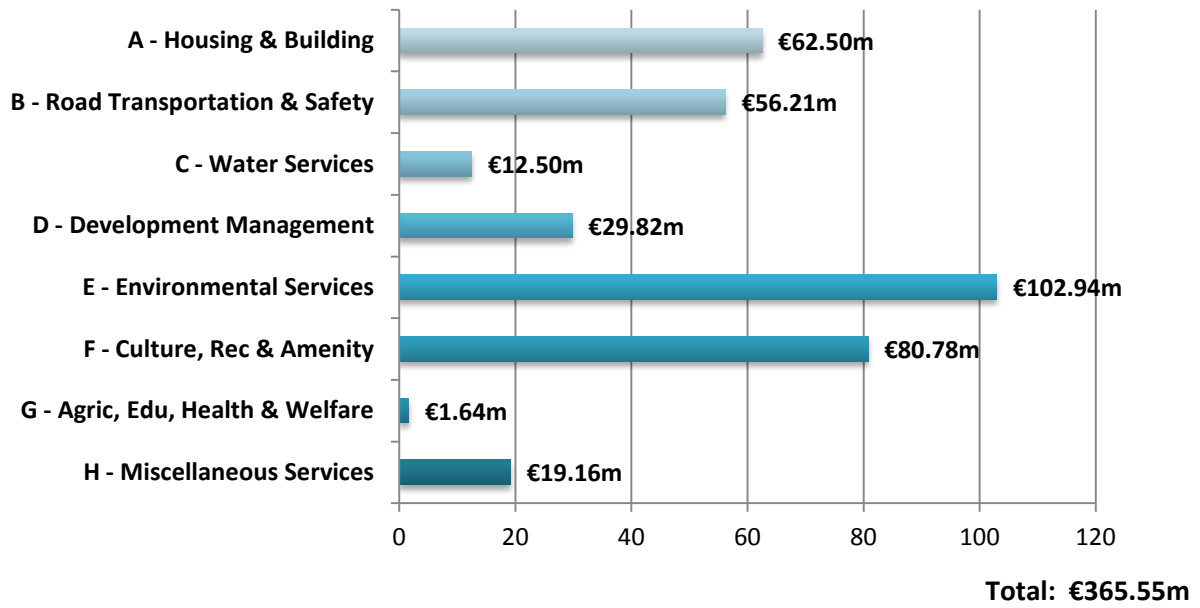
Estimated Sources of Funding 2018



Estimated Gross Income 2018



Estimated Net Expenditure 2018



DIVISION A – HOUSING & BUILDING

OBJECTIVE:

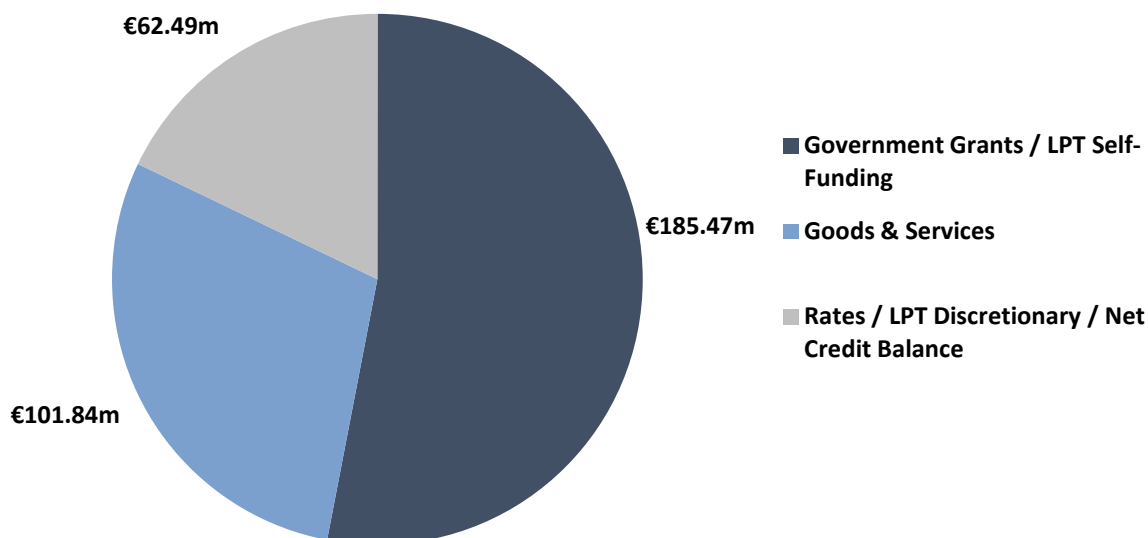
To maximise provision of suitable accommodation for those who are unable to provide their own, through the provision of social housing. To manage and maintain Council housing stock, to regenerate specific areas as part of improving sustainability, to facilitate the development of sustainable communities.

KEY INDICATORS (2016 YEAR-END ACTIVITY LEVEL):

Occupied Council Tenancy Houses	12,555
Occupied Council Traveller Specific	189
Occupied Council Tenancy Apartments	8,185
Occupied Senior Citizens	3,195
Households Accom. for Housing List	576
Households Accom. For Traveller Specific Waiting List	58
Homeless Households in Council Housing	274
Households Transferred to Alternative Accom.	434
Total Rental Income	€75.8m
Average Weekly Rent	€60.63
Total Traveller Rental Income	€435k
Average Weekly Rent	€51
House Purchase Loans	5
Grants to Households to Improve Their Housing Conditions	869
Repair Requests to Council Housing Received (Excl. Programmed Maintenance)	61,233
Repair Request to Traveller Specific Housing	931
Additional Social Units Provided by Council	236
Additional Units Provided Under Social Housing Leasing	213

2018 EXPENDITURE BUDGET: €349,796,218

SOURCES OF FUNDING:



HOUSING & BUILDING

Expenditure by Service & Sub-Service		2018		2017	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code		€	€	€	€
A0101	Maintenance of LA Housing Units		53,568,587	51,874,510	55,904,404
A0102	Maintenance of Traveller Accommodation Units		1,161,532	1,232,552	962,882
A0103	Traveller Accommodation Management		1,605,837	1,441,758	1,610,694
A0104	Estate Maintenance		55,000	74,000	55,000
A0199	Service Support Costs	0	12,597,192	12,358,730	11,592,681
	Maintenance/Improvement of LA Housing Units	0	68,988,148	66,981,550	70,125,661
A0201	Assessment of Housing Needs, Allocs. & Trans.		2,847,559	2,413,330	2,297,729
A0299	Service Support Costs	0	3,650,764	3,575,420	3,566,699
	Housing Assessment, Allocation & Transfer	0	6,498,323	5,988,750	5,864,428
A0301	Debt Management & Rent Assessment		6,513,520	7,485,402	7,314,403
A0399	Service Support Costs	0	2,517,210	2,449,533	2,314,348
	Housing Rent & Tenant Purchase Administration	0	9,030,730	9,934,935	9,628,751
A0401	Housing Estate Management		7,490,807	6,727,369	7,352,073
A0402	Tenancy Management		100,000	200,000	50,000
A0403	Social & Community Housing Service		4,915,096	4,745,851	5,499,732
A0499	Service Support Costs	0	10,049,324	9,542,057	9,404,161
	Housing Community Development Support	0	22,555,227	21,215,277	22,305,966
A0501	Homeless Grants Other Bodies		140,767,446	118,065,146	132,663,858
A0502	Homeless Service		1,622,788	1,119,255	1,376,349
A0599	Service Support Costs	0	3,317,693	3,338,892	3,144,267
	Administration of Homeless Service	0	145,707,927	122,523,293	137,184,474
A0601	Technical & Administrative Support		7,671,491	6,970,802	7,340,610
A0602	Loan Charges		13,347,551	17,667,910	13,240,380
A0699	Service Support Costs	0	3,567,607	3,532,154	3,352,776
	Support to Housing Capital Programme	0	24,586,649	28,170,866	23,933,766
A0701	RAS Operations		21,404,653	21,180,586	21,350,586
A0702	Long Term Leasing		15,333,000	11,483,000	12,906,582
A0799	Service Support Costs	0	1,249,581	1,392,702	1,331,881
	RAS & Leasing Programme	0	37,987,234	34,056,288	35,589,049
A0801	Loan Interest & Other Charges		6,282,744	8,442,850	6,542,189
A0802	Debt Management Housing Loans		4,193,512	4,725,649	4,168,344
A0899	Service Support Costs	0	1,474,528	1,851,792	1,675,130
	Housing Loans	0	11,950,784	15,020,291	12,385,663
A0901	Disabled Persons Grants		6,522,692	6,440,463	6,462,224
A0902	Loan Charges DPG/ERG		2,660,708	2,660,708	2,660,708
A0903	Essential Repair Grants		150,000	150,000	200,000
A0999	Service Support Costs	0	542,555	522,156	528,045
	Housing Grants	0	9,875,955	9,773,327	9,850,977
A1201	HAP Operations		12,487,426	9,319,149	12,246,235
A1299	Service Support Costs	0	127,815	46,288	43,299
	HAP Programme	0	12,615,241	9,365,437	12,289,534
	Service Division Total	0	349,796,218	323,030,014	339,158,269

HOUSING & BUILDING				
Income by Source	2018		2017	
	Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
	€	€	€	€
Government Grants & Subsidies				
Housing, Planning & Local Government		184,801,310	154,446,263	172,751,599
Health		643,393	616,905	643,394
Social Protection		0	3,106,383	818,464
Justice & Equality		0	0	3,240
Children & Youth Affairs		20,000	30,000	20,000
Total Grants & Subsidies (a)	0	185,464,703	158,199,551	174,236,697
Goods & Services				
- Rents from Houses		81,787,975	78,850,000	80,900,000
- Housing Loans Interest & Charges		6,585,858	9,031,657	6,966,629
- Pension Contributions		2,068,481	2,169,561	2,118,418
- Local Authority Contributions		6,020,000	6,020,000	6,020,000
- Other Income		5,374,414	6,089,944	5,883,799
Total Goods & Services (b)	0	101,836,728	102,161,162	101,888,846
Total Income c=(a+b)	0	287,301,431	260,360,713	276,125,543

DIVISION A – HOUSING & BUILDING

A01: MAINTENANCE/IMPROVEMENT OF LA HOUSING UNITS

The Council is committed to the provision of a high quality management, maintenance and repair system for its rented housing stock of approximately 24,200. It has also prepared and adopted a five year Traveller Accommodation Programme 2014 – 2018 to meet the existing and projected accommodation needs of travellers in its administrative area.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- The Council will continue to seek funding solutions to finance the refurbishment of its older flat complexes.
- The Council will maintain its focus on reducing the number of void properties in its social housing stock. Housing Maintenance aims achieve void stock levels of 1.4% of the total in 2018.
- The Council has continued to improve its Void Refurbishment Programme in 2017. Through optimisation of resources it will seek to further reduce the time taken to make vacant property available for re-occupation to a target average turnaround time of 10 weeks.
- Housing Maintenance will achieve the maximum funding available for its Void Refurbishment programme and put all funds to optimum use.
- The Council will complete the distribution of fire safety blankets to all tenants, free of charge in 2018.
- The current roof repair programme of flat blocks will continue in 2018.
- The Council is also committed to an ongoing programme of adaptations and extensions to Council housing.
- Continue work on schemes identified in the Traveller Accommodation Programme in 2018.
- Target for 2018 is to service all domestic boiler stock within a single calendar year, approximately 22,500 dwellings.
- In 2018 HVAC service commitments include a planned weekly preventative maintenance schedule carried out across all 121 sites for Dublin City Council's Corporate and Communal heating sites including Senior Citizen Complexes, comprising over 610 planned maintenance visits per annum.
- In 2018, New European regulations on refrigerant gases will begin to phase out of service various systems currently employed, therefore a programme of upgrading and disposing of same will be generated across HVAC sites.
- Energy Efficiency Fabric Upgrade Programme Phase 2 includes upgrading attic tank & pipe insulation, roof/wall ventilation, draught proofing, lagging jackets, external wall insulation, uPVC Windows & Doors in 2018.

- Better Energy Community Scheme to target Cromcastle Court insulation and Library sites currently on oil to be upgraded to natural gas.
- Housing Maintenance will expand the use of technology to improve service delivery.

A02: HOUSING ASSESSMENT, ALLOCATION & TRANSFER

ENFORCEMENT OF STANDARDS IN THE PRIVATE RENTED SECTOR

The Council is responsible for bringing about improvements to the quality of accommodation in the private rented sector through a programme of inspections and enforcement.

In 2018, the Council's Environmental Health Officers (EHOs) aim to inspect 1,000 private rented units and undertake in the region of 2,200 inspections. Inspections will be targeted at pre '63 multi-unit buildings more likely not complying with the legislation and in areas of the city with a high concentration of this type of building.

EHOs will aim to respond to all complaints from tenants within the section's procedural time period. Complaints from tenants in one unit in a multi-unit building trigger an inspection of all units in the building.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Take appropriate enforcement action for all non-compliant properties, encompassing the serving of Improvement Letters, Improvement Notices and Prohibition Notices and instituting legal proceedings where appropriate.
- To continue to inspect rented properties for the Rental Accommodation Scheme and Housing Assistance Payments scheme.
- To respond to all tenant complaints, inspect their letting and take any appropriate enforcement action.
- Refer all non-registered tenancies to the RTB.
- Request Department of Social Protection to cease paying SWA to landlords of non-compliant properties.
- Refer fire safety issues not covered by housing standards legislation to the Chief Fire Officer.
- Refer planning issues to the Planning Department.
- Refer waste management issues not covered by housing standards to Waste Management Section.

HOUSING ASSESSMENT, ALLOCATION & TRANSFER

Dwellings are allocated in accordance with the Allocations Scheme adopted by the City Council in January 2014. An assessment of Housing Need was undertaken in 2016 and is currently being analysed.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Reduce the period of time between lettings.
- Process and assess housing applications in accordance with the 2013 Scheme of Letting.
- Allocate all vacancies for letting in accordance with the 2013 Scheme of Letting.
- Review the Scheme of Lettings.
- Introduce Choice- based lettings.

A03: HOUSING RENT

The average Council rent is €62.70 per week based on approximately 24,200 tenancies and a rental income of c. €80.9m. Rent is assessed on household income and to ensure that the correct rent is charged, it is a requirement that changes to a tenants' income or family composition are reported immediately to the Council. In addition, the Council systematically reviews a substantial proportion of accounts annually.

Notwithstanding the arrears, the rent collection rate has averaged at 100% over the last number of years. The Council facilitates its tenants through a variety of rent payment options, including payment by direct debit, household budget and payment of cash at any post office or in the Council's own cash office in the Civic Offices.

The Council works closely with Tenants in arrears and their representatives to develop realistic repayment plans.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Maintain current high payment levels for the majority of tenants and continue to work with tenants in addressing rent arrears.
- Continue with early intervention strategies to prevent tenants falling into arrears situations.
- Introduce a Customer "on-line" service which will allow tenants to view their rent balances on-line.

A04: HOUSING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT

THE HOUSING WELFARE SECTION / SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICE

This section provides a social work service for existing and prospective tenants including the elderly, families, homeless, individuals, members of the Traveller community and ethnic minorities. A neighbourhood mediation service is also provided. During 2018 work will continue on the development of appropriate responses aimed at maintaining sustainable tenancies.

A05: ADMINISTRATION OF HOMELESS SERVICE

Dublin City Council is the lead statutory authority with responsibility for co-ordinating responses to homelessness in the four Dublin Local Authorities. It operates a shared service arrangement which provides support to the regional statutory management and consultative forum group via the Dublin Region Homeless Executive (DRHE).

DCC funds voluntary service provision in addition to delivering core homeless services to people in the region and is subject to protocol arrangements with the Department of Housing, Planning, and Local Government (DoHPLG).

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Operation of emergency and long-term housing supports scheme on behalf of the four Dublin Local Authorities and in conformity with the delegated functions of section 10 funding by the DoHPLG.
- Develop and implement the three year statutory Homeless Action Plan for the Dublin region as per provisions of Chapter 6, Housing Act (2009) and subsequent yearly business plans for 2018 for the Dublin Joint Homeless Consultative Forum Statutory Management Group. The business plan will outline key actions to be delivered under the categories of prevention support and housing.
- Continue to deliver a regional Housing Assistance Payment programme for homeless households, which co-ordinates access to, and supply of, private rental accommodation for homeless households in emergency accommodation.
- Continue to provide complementary services for homeless people at Parkgate Hall Integrated Services Hub.
- Continue the housing-led approach to long-term homelessness on a regional basis in accordance with national policy.
- Implementation of the National Quality Standards for Homeless Services on behalf of the DoHPLG in the Dublin Region and submitting proposal to DoHPLG for National implementation.
- Implement Service Monitoring and Reporting under agreed SLAs for service providers.
- Strengthen the resourcing and risk management associated with the National "Pathway Accommodation and Support System" (PASS) shared client database which DCC operates (via DRHE) on behalf of the DoHPLG. This includes the implementation of advanced reporting of the management information systems and of the PASS for regional statutory forums, the DoHPLG and service providers.
- Continue to lead on the implementation of key actions under Pillar 1 of Rebuilding Ireland: action plan for Housing and Homelessness, pending its review.

A06: SUPPORT TO HOUSING CAPITAL PROGRAMME

This heading refers to the administrative budget for the regeneration, development and acquisition of housing for the Council and for the administration of the Part V scheme, Repair and Lease Scheme, Buy and Renew Scheme and management of vacant housing lands, pending their development. A projected total of 434 additional units of social housing are being provided in 2018 and work has continued on the regeneration of all the former PPP projects.

A07: RAS AND SOCIAL LEASING PROGRAMME

The Rental Accommodation Scheme (RAS) caters for the accommodation needs of persons who are in receipt of a rent supplement for more than 18 months and who have a long term housing need. Contracts are entered into with landlords for their properties for fixed terms of 4 years. The long-term leasing terms are either 10 or 20 year periods. It is becoming increasingly difficult to sign landlords up for long-term RAS or Lease agreements due to the volatility in the housing rental market.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Continue to work closely with private landlords in seeking to attract and retain their properties in the social housing sector through RAS and Social Housing Leasing, notwithstanding the pressure on the rental market.
- DCC will continue to engage proactively with Approved Housing Bodies through social housing leasing. Funding through Payment and Availability Agreements allows Approved Housing Bodies to repay borrowings on loans taken out to acquire/procure new social housing units.

A08: HOUSING LOANS & TENANT PURCHASE SALES

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- During 2017 – 2018, the Council will continue to encourage as many Shared Ownership borrowers as possible, to convert to 100% mortgages with the Council, through the new Restructuring of Shared Ownership process. The number of borrowers/loan accounts remaining under the Shared Ownership loan scheme is in excess of 795.
- The new Tenant Incremental Purchase Scheme was introduced in 2016. Tenants eligible for the scheme were notified of the criteria set down by the DoHPLG and we will continue to encourage and process the sale of houses to eligible tenants in 2017. To date we have received 225 applications from Tenants to purchase their homes.

- The Council will continue to implement all available mechanisms and put in place suitable solutions for distressed borrowers (who are engaging in the Mortgage Arrears Resolution Process) and we will continue to transfer suitable borrowers to the Mortgage to Rent Scheme. To date 224 borrowers have become Tenants of Dublin City Council under the Mortgage to Rent process.

A09: HOUSING GRANT

The Home Grants Unit delivers three grant schemes; 1) Housing Adaptation Scheme 2) Mobility Aids Scheme 3) Housing Aid for Older People. These schemes are currently being administered in a fast and effective manner and it is expected that this efficient service will continue into 2018.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

We will continue to provide an efficient service to applicants applying for Home Grants. On receipt of applications, we endeavour to have the premises inspected within 2 weeks.

A12: HAP PROGRAMME

Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) is a form of social housing support provided by all local authorities. Under HAP, Dublin City Council can provide housing assistance to households who qualify for social housing support, including many long-term Rent Supplement recipients. HAP simplifies the current system of housing supports and aims to:

- allow all social housing supports to be accessed through the local authority.
- allow recipients to take up full-time employment and still keep their housing support.

DIVISION A - HOUSING & BUILDING

ADDITIONAL INCOME ANALYSIS

Analysis of Government Grant Income

Government Grant Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Children & Youth Affairs	Childcare Facilities	20,000	30,000	20,000
Health	Childcare Facilities	0	5,000	0
Health	Homeless	609,442	577,953	609,442
Health	Local Drugs Task Force	33,951	33,952	33,952
Housing, Planning & Local Government	CLSS - Management & Maintenance	9,170,551	15,490,910	8,537,024
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Construction Social Leasing	13,650,000	10,080,000	11,131,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Disabled Persons Grants	5,080,000	5,040,000	3,794,903
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Environmental Works	562,000	0	540,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Homeless Services	118,141,674	94,890,087	109,799,216
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Housing Assistance Programme	12,321,585	6,212,766	11,270,171
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Priory Hall Rent	45,000	60,000	53,750
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Private Rented Dwellings	450,000	0	450,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Rental Accommodation Scheme	19,442,500	18,472,500	19,466,082
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Rental Subsidy, Shared Ownership	260,000	500,000	260,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Travellers	678,000	700,000	678,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	LPT Self-Funding	5,000,000	3,000,000	6,771,453
Justice & Equality	Travellers	0	0	3,240
Social Protection	Housing Assistance Programme	0	3,106,383	818,464
Total		185,464,703	158,199,551	174,236,697

Analysis of Local Authority Contributions

Local Authority Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Fingal/DLR/South Dublin	Homeless Services	6,020,000	6,020,000	6,020,000
Total		6,020,000	6,020,000	6,020,000

Analysis of Other Income

Other Income	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Contribution Prior to Letting	300,000	215,000	450,000
Contribution from Capital	50,000	0	300,000
East Link	123,900	123,900	123,900
Homeless	544,632	629,444	544,632
Housing Receipts	26,595	29,200	26,595
Miscellaneous	97,787	57,400	170,738
Public Bodies	90,000	136,000	126,434
RAS Income	3,400,000	3,800,000	3,400,000
Registration Fees	0	300,000	0
Rental Income	225,000	194,000	225,000
Rents Travelling People	471,500	510,000	471,500
Repair Loans	45,000	95,000	45,000
Total	5,374,414	6,089,944	5,883,799

DIVISION B – ROAD TRANSPORT & SAFETY

OBJECTIVE:

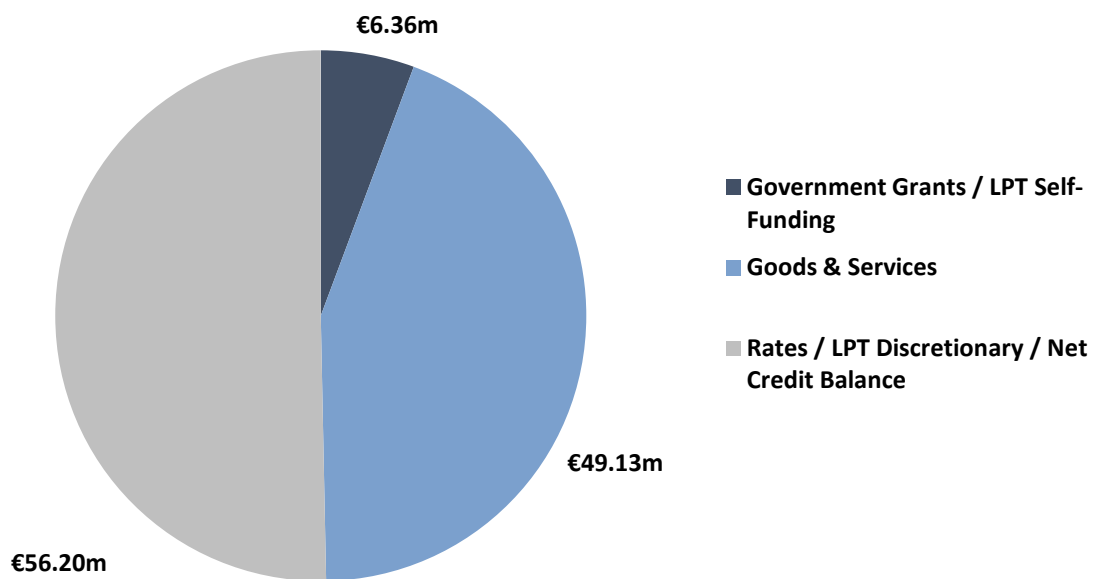
To secure efficiency and safety in the transportation by road of persons and goods.

KEY INDICATORS (2016 YEAR-END ACTIVITY LEVEL):

Number of kilometres of Roadway	1,349
Number of kilometres of Footway	2,000
Number of Public Lights Maintained	45,100
Number of Pay & Display Machines	1,073
Number of Traffic Signals Maintained (Dublin City)	754
Number of Traffic Signals Maintained (Regional)	89

2018 EXPENDITURE BUDGET: €111,692,402

SOURCES OF FUNDING:



ROAD TRANSPORT & SAFETY					
Expenditure by Service & Sub-Service		2018		2017	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code		€	€	€	€
B0302	Reg Rd Surface Rest/Rd Reconstruction/Overlay		5,688,158	3,996,431	5,340,560
B0303	Regional Road Winter Maintenance		189,387	161,958	195,241
B0304	Regional Road Bridge Maintenance		1,755,015	1,496,793	1,152,369
B0305	Regional Road General Maintenance Works		2,147,433	797,358	846,645
B0306	Regional Road General Improvement Works		756,357	561,968	690,921
B0399	Service Support Costs	0	735,486	665,627	634,712
	Regional Road – Improvement & Maintenance	0	11,271,836	7,680,135	8,860,448
B0402	Local Rd Surface Rest/Rd Reconstruction/Overlay		3,360,503	4,373,274	4,598,612
B0403	Local Roads Winter Maintenance		150,577	101,371	140,082
B0404	Local Roads Bridge Maintenance		508,146	189,060	240,507
B0405	Local Roads General Maintenance Works		21,933,519	15,932,052	23,162,000
B0406	Local Roads General Improvement Works		3,564,073	3,813,537	3,426,613
B0499	Service Support Costs	0	3,733,870	3,794,076	3,572,591
	Local Road - Maintenance & Improvement	0	33,250,688	28,203,370	35,140,405
B0501	Public Lighting Operating Costs		8,499,911	8,678,012	8,583,717
B0599	Service Support Costs	0	1,257,021	1,336,174	1,254,582
	Public Lighting	0	9,756,932	10,014,186	9,838,299
B0601	Traffic Management		4,192,448	3,909,434	3,835,817
B0602	Traffic Maintenance		19,565,999	17,020,761	17,847,096
B0699	Service Support Costs	0	5,645,863	4,987,633	4,696,660
	Traffic Management Improvement	0	29,404,310	25,917,828	26,379,573
B0801	School Wardens		1,799,523	1,741,372	1,747,901
B0802	Publicity & Promotion Road Safety		860,281	817,470	736,208
B0899	Service Support Costs	0	1,092,287	1,083,399	1,036,808
	Road Safety Promotion/Education	0	3,752,091	3,642,241	3,520,917
B0902	Operation of Street Parking		5,843,377	5,348,547	5,434,185
B0903	Parking Enforcement		7,207,885	6,633,066	6,838,961
B0999	Service Support Costs	0	342,430	373,053	351,357
	Car Parking	0	13,393,692	12,354,666	12,624,503
B1001	Technical & Administrative Support		4,351,445	4,415,259	3,518,778
B1099	Service Support Costs	0	912,950	839,449	793,015
	Support to Roads Capital Programme	0	5,264,395	5,254,708	4,311,793
B1101	Agency & Recoupable Services		4,801,350	1,197,724	1,400,965
B1199	Service Support Costs	0	797,108	725,799	680,834
	Agency & Recoupable Services	0	5,598,458	1,923,523	2,081,799
	Service Division Total	0	111,692,402	94,990,657	102,757,737

ROAD TRANSPORT & SAFETY				
Income by Source	2018		2017	
	Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
	€	€	€	€
Government Grants				
Transport Infrastructure Ireland		299,554	0	575,767
National Transport Authority		280,000	240,960	270,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government		5,780,600	5,780,600	5,780,600
Total Grants & Subsidies (a)	0	6,360,154	6,021,560	6,626,367
Goods & Services				
- Parking Fines & Charges		33,310,000	33,355,000	33,295,000
- Pension Contributions		919,325	964,249	941,519
- Agency Services & Repayable Works		3,960,321	505,500	484,506
- Local Authority Contributions		350,000	288,795	475,000
- Other Income		10,586,109	8,181,391	12,390,640
Total Goods & Services (b)	0	49,125,755	43,294,935	47,586,665
Total Income c=(a+b)	0	55,485,909	49,316,495	54,213,032

DIVISION B – ROAD TRANSPORT & SAFETY

B01-B04: ROAD MAINTENANCE & IMPROVEMENT

Road Maintenance Services Division is responsible for the maintenance of the 1,350 km of public roads and streets throughout Dublin City, together with the associated footways, bridges and other structures. The total area of carriageway is 8.1 million square meters and the total area of footways is 3.5 million square meters. This maintenance work is carried out by direct labour units operating from two depots and also by private contractors.

In 2017 a revenue investment programme of €5.2 was focused on the reconstruction of footways and carriageway resurfacing. In 2018 a total of €5.7m has been allocated for the year. A works programme will be presented to the Area Committee in 2018.

The responsibilities attached to the Division can be broken into three categories:

1. **Planned Maintenance** consists of the works programme for the year that is devised following consultation with the area staff and local City Councillors. Planned maintenance is sub-divided into the following categories:

- Carriageway, reconstruction or resurfacing.
- Footway reconstruction or resurfacing and entrance dishing.
- Winter Maintenance.
- Providing and maintaining street nameplates.

2. **Reactive Maintenance** includes everything other than planned maintenance and arises from council questions, correspondence from councillors, public complaints, and intervention in the public domain by statutory utilities or emergency situations.

- Carriageway repairs or reinstatement.
- Footpath repairs or reinstatement.
- Repairing damaged street furniture such as bollards, cycle rails etc.
- Responding to requests from the emergency services.
- Responding to notified hazards.

From January 2018, the Division will discontinue undertaking permanent reinstatements of utility openings except for those located in antique granite, stone setts and specialist stone surfaces. This will allow the Division's staff, who are currently assigned to undertaking permanent reinstatements of utility openings, to focus on repairing and eliminating defects in the city's public footways and carriageways.

3. **The inspection of work** completed by outside agencies to ensure compliance with standards and specifications including:

- Ensuring that all openings made in the public footways and carriageways by statutory utilities are reinstated to specified standards.
- Ensuring that the appropriate charges in respect of road openings are levied and paid.
- Licensing of and ensuring that all openings made in the public footways and carriageways by agents other than statutory utilities are reinstated to specified standards.
- Managing and licensing street furniture.
- Administering annual contracts for the supply of engineering materials, e.g. ready-mixed concrete, bitumen, sand etc.
- Identifying deficiencies in developments offered to the City Council for taking in charge and the remedying of the defects where financial provision is available.

B05: PUBLIC LIGHTING

Public Lighting Section operates a citywide service from Marrowbone Lane, currently maintaining some 45,650 streetlights and undertaking an annual programme of improvement works.

The maintenance function involves:

- Operation & ongoing development of an Asset Management System.
- Night patrol inspection for faults.
- Lantern repairs.
- Cable networks fault location and repair.
- Anti-vandal measures.
- Painting programmes.
- Column repairs and replacements.
- Restoration of heritage pillars and fittings.
- Replacement of lamps and lantern cleaning.

New public lighting schemes for general area enhancements are undertaken in conjunction with other Dublin City Council Departments.

B06-B08: TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT & ROAD SAFETY

The objective of the Environment and Transportation Department is to deliver the safe, effective and efficient movement of people and goods in Dublin.

This will be achieved by:

- Improved usage of existing transport infrastructure in the city.
- Working with the NTA on the Bus Connects project.
- Improved parking enforcement.
- Raising the status of traffic issues generally within the City Council structure so that it can respond adequately to the challenges facing the city.
- Ensuring that LUAS Cross City delivers benefits to the city by integration of the Tram system into the DCC Traffic Control system.
- Implementation of National Transport Authority Greater Dublin Area Strategy.
- Planning and implementation work on the City Centre Study for transportation up to 2023.
- Implementing the strategic cycle network in Dublin and continue working on the Canal way schemes and the Liffey Cycle Route scheme.
- Consultation and assistance for the Bus Rapid Transit Network.
- Working on delivering objectives as set out in the development plan.

The operational and strategic responsibilities of the Environment and Transportation Department in relation to traffic matters include the following:

- Advising the City Council on all transportation policy issues.
- Smart City transportation projects.
- Control and management of traffic in the city.
- The operation and development of the Traffic Control Centre, which monitors traffic movement through a network of CCTV cameras, computer controlled and other traffic signals, traffic information, road markings and signs, road works control and traffic calming schemes.
- Development of Sustainable Transport Schemes in Dublin City, in consultation with the NTA, RPA, Iarnród Éireann and Dublin Bus.
- Roll-out of Intelligent Transport Systems on regional routes on behalf of the four Dublin Local Authorities.
- Bus Priority measures along routes including at Traffic Signals.
- Expansion of Real Time Passenger Information throughout the Greater Dublin Area.
- Enforcing parking regulations through the provision of clamping and tow services.
- Provision of quality bus corridors.
- Cycleways, environmental traffic cells and facilities for the mobility impaired/disabled.
- Control, management and pricing of parking.
- Supporting schools in delivering effective Road Safety Education & Training Programmes.
- Provision of a School Warden Service to schools throughout the city.
- Providing cycling training to ensure safe use of the cycle network.
- Provision of the DCC primary Cycle Network.
- Develop web based technology to promote road safety.
- Traffic noise and air quality monitoring and improvement.

- Take part in Smart Cities Schemes especially around Weather related Incident Management.
- The on-going road marking replenishing programme plus marking of several project related works.
- Ongoing Fibre Optic Roll Out.
- Ongoing minor works throughout all five areas.
- Noise and air quality monitoring and mapping.
- HGV management system and provision of a public access Application for checking HGV permits.

B10: SUPPORT TO ROADS CAPITAL PROGRAMME

Includes technical and administrative costs associated with the Capital Programme which Dublin City Council are not permitted to recoup from any Department or Agency. Major Road Improvement Projects are charged to the Capital Programme and provision is made in the Support to Roads Capital Programme sub-service for payment of loan charges in respect of these projects.

It also includes the Corporate Project Support Office (CPSO), which came into existence in August 2016. The role of the office is to oversee Dublin City Council's capital program. The office reports to the Corporate Project Governance Board (CPGB). Capital Projects will require CPGB approval of staged project reports to allow them to proceed. The CPSO administer and assess project reports before forwarding to the CPGB for approval. In addition the CPSO monitors progress on capital projects corporately.

B11: AGENCY & RECOURPABLE SERVICES

Non-core services carried out by Dublin City Council, including licence and repayable works.

DIVISION B - ROAD TRANSPORT & SAFETY

ADDITIONAL INCOME ANALYSIS

Analysis of Government Grant Income

Government Grant Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Housing, Planning & Local Government	LPT Self-Funding	5,780,600	5,780,600	5,780,600
National Transport Authority	RTPi Maintenance	280,000	240,960	270,000
Transport Infrastructure Ireland	Luas Cross City Liason Office	299,554	0	575,767
Total		6,360,154	6,021,560	6,626,367

Analysis of Local Authority Contributions

Local Authority Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
DLR	Traffic	350,000	288,795	475,000
Total		350,000	288,795	475,000

Analysis of Other Income

Other Income	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Area Office Contributions	0	0	835,648
Car Club Permit	160,000	150,000	150,000
Contribution from Capital	175,472	14,000	861,020
East Link Tolls and Refunds	5,875,637	3,854,224	4,304,070
HGV Permit 5 Axle	200,000	185,000	200,000
Licences For Street Furniture	500,000	500,000	500,000
Miscellaneous Income	115,000	103,000	299,902
Parking Meter Suspension	200,000	140,000	650,000
Positioning of Mobile Cranes / Hoists	220,000	220,000	280,000
Public Bodies	0	805,167	0
Road Closure (adverts)	550,000	275,000	2,000,000
Section 89 Licences / Hoarding	850,000	850,000	900,000
Skip Permits	90,000	85,000	110,000
Stationless Bike Income	250,000	0	0
T2 Administration Charges	1,400,000	1,000,000	1,300,000
Total	10,586,109	8,181,391	12,390,640

DIVISION C – WATER SERVICES

OBJECTIVE:

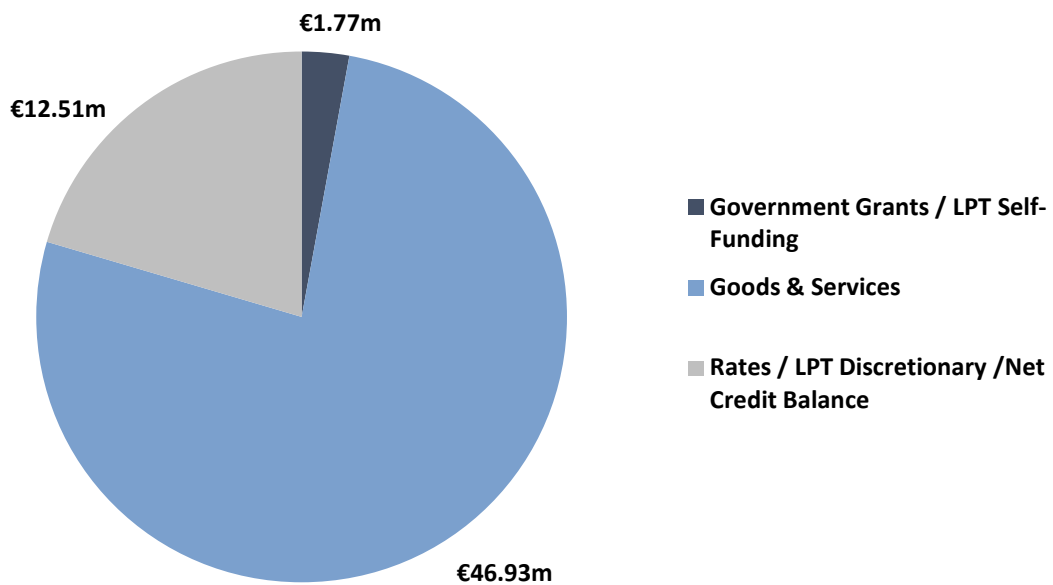
To provide an adequate supply of quality piped water for domestic and industrial users and to provide a safe and adequate system for the disposal of sewerage.

KEY INDICATORS (2016 YEAR-END ACTIVITY LEVEL):

Length of Water Pipes (km)	2,400
Daily Amount of Water Produced (litres)	365,000,000
Length of Sewers (km)	2,500
Laboratory Tests	250,000
Number of Operatives (include. Tradesmen)	299
Number of Road Gullies Inspected	69,647
Number of Road Gullies Cleaned	63,742

2018 EXPENDITURE BUDGET: €61,208,729

SOURCES OF FUNDING:



WATER SERVICES					
Expenditure by Service & Sub-Service		2018		2017	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code		€	€	€	€
C0101	Water Plants & Networks		24,950,000	25,200,000	22,755,620
C0199	Service Support Costs	0	7,522,131	7,173,629	6,669,383
	Water Supply	0	32,472,131	32,373,629	29,425,003
C0201	Waste Plants & Networks		9,233,000	8,784,000	8,853,073
C0299	Service Support Costs	0	3,591,788	3,732,791	3,477,726
	Waste Water Treatment	0	12,824,788	12,516,791	12,330,799
C0301	Debt Management Water & Waste Water		0	0	195,012
C0399	Service Support Costs	0	0	0	0
	Collection of Water & Waste Water Charges	0	0	0	195,012
C0401	Operation & Maintenance of Public Conveniences		176,900	177,600	176,900
C0499	Service Support Costs	0	6,643	5,223	5,019
	Public Conveniences	0	183,543	182,823	181,919
C0701	Agency & Recoupable Services		2,389,879	2,602,124	2,360,412
C0799	Service Support Costs	0	1,092,708	1,003,330	938,236
	Agency & Recoupable Costs	0	3,482,587	3,605,454	3,298,648
C0801	Local Authority Water Services		675,615	625,953	1,104,667
C0802	Local Authority Sanitary Services		10,333,678	11,342,683	9,150,671
C0899	Service Support Costs	0	1,236,387	1,099,191	1,039,189
	Local Authority Water & Sanitary Services	0	12,245,680	13,067,827	11,294,527
	Service Division Total	0	61,208,729	61,746,524	56,725,908

WATER SERVICES				
Income by Source	2018		2017	
	Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
	€	€	€	€
Government Grants				
Housing, Planning & Local Government		1,771,439	1,791,448	1,751,797
Total Grants & Subsidies (a)	0	1,771,439	1,791,448	1,751,797
Goods & Services				
- Pension Contributions		1,149,156	1,205,312	1,176,899
- Licence & Repayable Works		160,000	72,612	183,171
- Local Authority Contributions		200,000	300,000	199,811
- Irish Water		45,389,817	45,085,574	41,858,512
- Other Income		34,000	14,126	31,059
Total Goods & Services (b)	0	46,932,973	46,677,624	43,449,452
Total Income c=(a+b)	0	48,704,412	48,469,072	45,201,249

DIVISION C – WATER SERVICES

C01 / C02 / C03 / C07: IRISH WATER

In December 2013, Dublin City Council entered into a Service Level Agreement with Irish Water to provide water and drainage services. DCC, in accordance with the SLA, will agree an Annual Service Plan for 2018 and will ensure that the obligations of DCC as set out in the SLA will be fully complied with, subject only to the necessary funding and resourcing of the DCC SLA unit by Irish Water.

C08: LOCAL AUTHORITY WATER & SANITARY SERVICES

The Surface Water Maintenance Unit (SWMU) comprises road drainage maintenance crews, mini-jet (pipeline cleaning) crews and a CCTV crew. The principle activity carried out by the Unit is road gully cleaning. There are approximately 55,000 gullies within the functional area of Dublin City Council. The SWMU aims to clean each gully at least once every 18 months, with areas of the city that are prone to flooding being cleaned more frequently.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- It is proposed that the process of amalgamating the river screen maintenance crews into the SWMU will commence in 2018. The intention is to have a single unit to maintain and clean, with regard to flood prevention, the existing road drainage (gully) system, inlet/outlet system of swales and rivers and racks, with individuals being interchangeable between maintenance activities.
- The focus for 2018 is to continue the maintenance of the road drainage (gully) system and to amalgamate the above mentioned crews under one supervision team, so as to optimise the efficiencies of all crews involved.

DIVISION C - WATER SERVICES
ADDITIONAL INCOME ANALYSIS

Analysis of Government Grant Income

Government Grant Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Loan Charges Recoupment	1,771,439	1,791,448	1,751,797
Total		1,771,439	1,791,448	1,751,797

Analysis of Local Authority Contributions

Local Authority Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
DLR/Fingal/SDCC	Central Lab	200,000	300,000	199,811
Total		200,000	300,000	199,811

Analysis of Other Income

Other Income	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Miscellaneous	30,000	10,626	26,392
Rental Income	4,000	3,500	4,667
Total	34,000	14,126	31,059

DIVISION D – DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

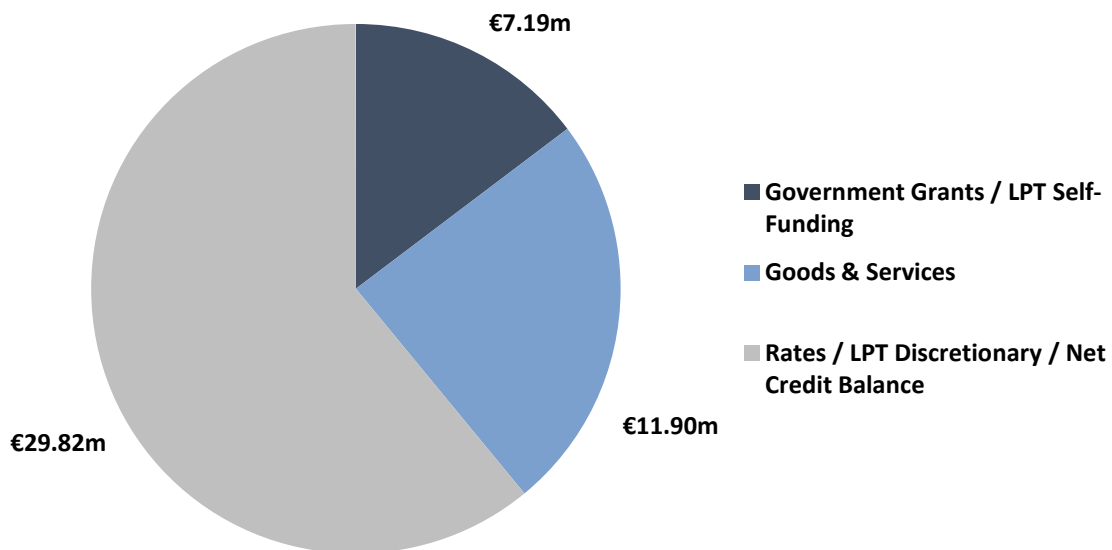
To facilitate and promote the planning and orderly development of a vibrant and unique urban identity for the City and to ensure the participation of the citizens in its sustainable, physical, economic, social and cultural development.

KEY INDICATORS (2016 YEAR-END ACTIVITY LEVEL):

Planning Applications – Domestic	1,511
Planning Applications – Commercial	1,460
Y2016 Income from Planning Applications Fees	€2.9m
Average Decision Time (Weeks)	7
Enforcement Proceedings	15
Enforcement Notices	79
Commencement Notices and 7 day notices	1,255
Number of E.I.S Submissions	1

2018 EXPENDITURE BUDGET: €48,910,394

SOURCES OF FUNDING:



DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT					
Expenditure by Service & Sub-Service		2018		2017	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code		€	€	€	€
D0101	Statutory Plans & Policy		3,729,138	3,630,077	3,425,047
D0199	Service Support Costs	0	2,764,130	2,328,632	2,166,427
	Forward Planning	0	6,493,268	5,958,709	5,591,474
D0201	Planning Control		4,517,022	4,390,933	4,221,267
D0299	Service Support Costs	0	2,619,559	2,703,928	2,566,964
	Development Management	0	7,136,581	7,094,861	6,788,231
D0301	Enforcement Costs		1,724,936	1,569,882	1,431,565
D0399	Service Support Costs	0	1,107,838	1,211,521	1,100,946
	Enforcement	0	2,832,774	2,781,403	2,532,511
D0401	Maintenance & Management of Industrial Sites		101,788	99,653	97,435
D0403	Management of & Contributes to Other Commercial Facilities		6,868,957	6,497,569	6,067,714
D0404	General Development Promotional Work		2,501,500	2,219,000	1,981,308
D0499	Service Support Costs	0	2,113,511	2,321,078	2,111,299
	Industrial Sites & Commercial Facilities	0	11,585,756	11,137,300	10,257,756
D0501	Tourism Promotion		2,042,145	2,225,325	2,918,296
D0599	Service Support Costs	0	66,125	92,692	85,581
	Tourism Development & Promotion	0	2,108,270	2,318,017	3,003,877
D0601	General Community & Enterprise Expenses		1,154,394	1,101,856	1,274,362
D0603	Social Inclusion		5,907,391	5,849,323	5,834,236
D0699	Service Support Costs	0	920,932	865,228	854,394
	Community & Enterprise Function	0	7,982,717	7,816,407	7,962,992
D0801	Building Control Inspection Costs		1,260,826	1,120,302	1,063,613
D0899	Service Support Costs	0	589,480	507,712	473,496
	Building Control	0	1,850,306	1,628,014	1,537,109
D0902	EU Projects		5,741	5,628	5,741
D0903	Town Twinning		71,000	94,000	53,000
D0905	Economic Development & Promotion		2,384,436	3,113,811	2,201,127
D0906	Local Enterprise Office		2,475,969	2,205,897	2,564,311
D0999	Service Support Costs	0	1,505,086	1,552,917	1,530,807
	Economic Development & Promotion	0	6,442,232	6,972,253	6,354,986
D1001	Property Management Costs		151,816	147,885	146,314
D1099	Service Support Costs	0	138,923	133,941	130,627
	Property Management	0	290,739	281,826	276,941
D1101	Heritage Services		658,665	395,140	312,206
D1102	Conservation Services		277,822	204,354	232,543
D1103	Conservation Grants		665,590	572,407	855,643
D1199	Service Support Costs	0	585,674	497,861	474,701
	Heritage & Conservation Services	0	2,187,751	1,669,762	1,875,093
	Service Division Total	0	48,910,394	47,658,552	46,180,970

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT				
Income by Source	2018		2017	
	Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
	€	€	€	€
Government Grants				
Community & Rural Development		5,406,489	0	0
Housing, Planning & Local Government		80,000	5,474,016	5,776,914
Justice & Equality		0	0	77,000
Enterprise Ireland		1,687,035	1,457,997	1,791,972
Other		15,000	42,000	23,000
Total Grants & Subsidies (a)	0	7,188,524	6,974,013	7,668,886
Goods & Services				
- Planning Fees		2,750,000	2,200,000	2,650,000
- Sale/leasing of other property/Industrial Sites		2,092,967	1,922,502	2,080,478
- Pension Contributions		536,273	562,479	549,220
- Local Authority Contributions		648,000	598,000	606,946
- Other Income		5,875,077	5,108,814	4,971,081
Total Goods & Services (b)	0	11,902,317	10,391,795	10,857,725
Total Income c=(a+b)	0	19,090,841	17,365,808	18,526,611

DIVISION D – DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

D01: FORWARD PLANNING

The new City Development Plan 2016-2022 was approved by the City Council on 23rd September 2016 and came into effect on 21st October, 2016. The City Development Plan is based on a core strategy to deliver a more compact quality, green connected city with new and enhanced neighbourhoods supported by a prosperous and creative environment.

The population of the city has grown from 526,000 in 2011 to 553,000 in 2016 and the ambition is to provide the entire necessary social and physical infrastructure for further growth to 606,000 by 2022. To meet this demographic change and address the housing supply issue, the Housing Strategy requires between 4,200 units and 7,200 units per year to be built over the Plan period.

The new Plan identifies a number of Strategic Development and Regeneration Areas (SDRA's), (eg Clongriffin-Belmaine, Docklands, Oscar Traynor Road and O'Devaney Gardens). The Plan also contains a specific chapter on climate change and new approaches in relation to conservation policy, height policy and Active Land Management.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

Resources will focus on the implementation of the 2016-2022 City Development Plan at corporate level. There is a strong emphasis on policies and actions to address the housing supply crisis, through for example the Housing Task Force and the Housing Land Initiative.

Objectives include:

- To prepare and complete Local Area Plans (LAP's) and Strategic Development Zones (SDZ's) schemes for Strategic Development and Regeneration Areas, including Ballymun, Poolbeg West SDZ and Park West/Cherry Orchard.
- To continue to implement approved LAP's/SDZ's such as Grangegorman (new 20,000 student DIT Campus), the North Lotts/Grand Canal Dock SDZ, Pelletstown and the North Fringe.
- To work with the Housing Department to advance the Housing Land Initiative in relation to key local authority sites.
- To promote the Living City Initiative on foot of the revised scheme announced in the November 2016 budget.
- To complete the Vacant Land Register for the whole city in order to bring vacant sites into beneficial use.
- To review all major industrial land banks in the city to ensure an appropriate balance between residential and accessible employment.

LOCAL AREA PLANS / STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT ZONES / OTHER PLANS

The Dublin City Development Plan 2016 – 2022 sets the strategic context for the preparation of a number of Local Area Plans, Architectural Conservation Areas (ACA's) and other local planning initiatives. These plans facilitate the sustainable development of substantial brownfield sites and areas in need of regeneration.

The plans will involve extensive local consultation and the engagement of elected members. They also set out the desirable framework for future development and the promotion of economic, physical and social renewal through the development process.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- To promote the core strategy and SDRA's outlined in the Development Plan by the preparation of the following Local Area Plans/SDZ's during the lifetime of the Plan;
 - Ballymun
 - Poolbeg West SDZ
 - Harolds Cross
 - Moore Street & Environs
 - Park West/Cherry Orchard/Poolbeg West
 - Stoneybatter Area
 - Phibsborough LAP
- The new Plan also provides for Local Environmental Improvement Plans (LEIP's), typically for Urban Villages.
- Implementation of Your City, Your Space; Dublin City Public Realm Strategy is an objective of the Dublin City Development Plan. As part of that, a number of location specific Public Realm Plans have been developed for the Grafton Street Quarter, Temple Bar, Dublin Docklands and in particular the City Centre Public Realm Masterplan. Projects have been identified and guidance developed, with a view to delivering a high quality, pedestrian friendly core allowing for social, cultural and recreational uses. The identified Projects are a priority for Dublin City Council and will be delivered through collaboration with public and private operators working in the Public Realm.
- The City Council is involved with the Housing Task Force set up by the Government in order to free-up sites for residential development.

D02: DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

The Development Management Process refers to the planning application process, which can start with the holding of pre-application meetings and ends with the final decision of An Bord Pleanála in the event of an appeal.

Development Management operates within the framework of the Dublin City Development Plan

and is guided by other plans, such as the Regional Planning Guidelines and Local Area Plans. In performing this duty, Development Management seeks to harness the creative energies of the development community, civic bodies, architects and the public, to ensure that new developments, as well as refurbishment and regeneration, contribute to the unique physical character, economic well being and social and cultural vitality of Dublin City.

In essence, Development Management is the mechanism by which objectives at city and local area plan level are implemented.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- The Development Management Section continues to promote the use of technology with the option of applying for planning permission online. Dublin City Council is leading the expansion of this service into the three other Dublin Local Authorities and will assist in the government objective of providing this service nationally.
- The Planning Department will continue to deliver a quality, responsive service to all parties involved in the development management process.
- To review the accessibility of our services and explore new technologies as a way to enable easier access to planning information and services.
- To promote greater use of e-planning and e-observations.

D03: ENFORCEMENT

The main objectives of the Planning Enforcement section are:

- To ensure that developments are carried out in compliance with the planning permission granted.
- To take appropriate enforcement action in cases where a development (including a material change of use) has been or is being carried out without permission or in breach of permission granted.
- To ensure the completion of housing development to a satisfactory standard with regard to water, drainage, roads, footpaths, open spaces, etc., where a taking in charge request has been received.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

To provide a prompt and effective response to complaints received in relation to unauthorised development across the city.

D04: INDUSTRIAL SITES & COMMERCIAL FACILITIES

This section is involved in the marketing and disposal of mixed-use sites for development. It also involves the management of the City Council's own property portfolio. With improving market conditions this unit has successfully marketed a number of strategic vacant sites and will continue to do this throughout 2018.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- The section will continue to seek out any opportunities that may arise, to strategically optimise the City Council's property portfolio.
- Improvements will continue to be made to short term vacant City Council sites/buildings in order to make them more aesthetically pleasing thereby improving the streetscape.

D05: TOURISM DEVELOPMENT & PROMOTION

In 2018, Dublin City Council will continue to work with the Grow Dublin Tourism Alliance on the development of the brand and marketing campaign for Dublin. The focus will be on delivering an integrated Dublin shoulder season campaign across key cities in Mainland Europe, US and Great Britain. We will engage with the City's tourism stakeholders to position Dublin as a recreational and business visitor location.

The next phase of the campaign will look to build on the significant investment made in the previous phase in the UK. The campaign will also run pan-European activity across Germany, France, Italy, Spain, the Netherlands, the Nordic countries and the east coast cities in the USA (including Chicago).

We will continue to support new ideas and initiatives which animate the public domain and attract both local and overseas visitors.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

Dublin City Council, in partnership with Fáilte Ireland, will deliver a number of key annual events and festivals, which target overseas audiences. Events include:

- Bram Stoker Festival
- NYF Dublin
- St. Patrick's Festival
- Tradfest
- Battle for the Bay
- Follow the Vikings
- Dublin Fringe Festival

D06: COMMUNITY & ENTERPRISE FUNCTION

DUBLIN.IE

The dublin.ie unit supports, develops and maintains the city branding website:

dublin.ie: This is a web portal for Dublin, promoting four key themes of living, working, learning and what's on in Dublin. It won the best government site at the Web Awards. The site continues to build a strong audience of new and return visitors. Newly commissioned articles are published on the site along with the best content on Dublin captured from partnership arrangements with key stakeholders. A Digital Marketing Strategy has been developed, which identifies the profiles of site users and the most popular aspects of the site and recommends changes to meet user demands.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Implement the objectives of the Digital Marketing Strategy.
- Continue to maintain the high standards set to promote Dublin. Engage with the other Dublin local authorities and partners in the region.
- Source and maintain high quality photographic and video imagery to visually promote the city to a local and international audience. Establish a Digital Asset Management system.
- Getting Started: Arrange the transition of the Getting Started programme designed to support digital learning in 19 city council locations.
- Community Maps: continue to support the database with updates and amendments. A new design is required to function on mobile phones and tablets.
- Liaise with the Cultural Audit team to explore added value opportunities between this project and the Dublin.ie site.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

THE SOCIAL INCLUSION AND COMMUNITY ACTIVATION PROGRAMME 2018 – 2022 (SICAP)

A budget of €5,406,489 has been allocated by the Department of Rural and Community Development for the delivery of SICAP in five discrete Lots in Dublin City in 2018. SICAP aims to reduce poverty and tackle social exclusion through a dual approach of engaging with communities and individuals. The contracts for the delivery of SICAP will be awarded through a public procurement process to be concluded in December 2017.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Commence the five contracts for SICAP in January 2018.

- Monitor and review the implementation of SICAP in accordance with the terms of the contracts.

D08: BUILDING CONTROL

The primary function and focus of the Building Control Division is the enforcement of the Building Regulations by inspecting new buildings under construction as well as existing buildings undergoing extension or alteration.

The Division also considers applications for Disability Access Certificates to ensure the built environment is continually improving in terms of access for all building users.

Other tasks involve monitoring safety of temporary structures, such as stages and grandstands, at licensed events and the enforcement of the European Union Construction Products Regulations.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Maintain the high level of inspection of new building projects.
- Move recording of site inspections to a fully online system to improve efficiency.
- Co-operate with national policy in the implementation of building regulations and building control regulations.
- Take a lead role in the national standardisation of construction site inspection procedures.
- Support the Planning Licensing Unit with licensed events.
- Engage effectively with internal and external stakeholders and with the wider public.

D09: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PROMOTION

The Economic Development staff work with the staff of the Local Enterprise Office Dublin City. The Economic Development and Enterprise Strategic Policy Committee is supported by this office. The office updates and monitors economic goals, objectives and actions through the work programme established under the Dublin City Local Economic and Community Plan 2016 – 2021. A series of work is advanced under local, regional and national strategies, such as the Dublin City Development Plan and the Dublin Action Plan for Jobs. This work contributes to the promotion of enterprise and the creation of jobs and increased economic activity across the City Region and strengthens Dublin's competitiveness as a globally connected city region.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Support and implement the work programme of the Economic Development and Enterprise Strategic Policy Committee.

- Local Enterprise Office staff will deliver on the objectives set out in the Local Enterprise Development Plan 2017 to 2020.
- Chart the creation of supported new employment in the City through conducting and reporting on the annual Employment Survey.
- Economic Development staff will continue to deliver on the economic actions in the Dublin City Local Economic and Community Plan 2016- 2021.
- Support the promotion of the City through the work of the Dublin.ie website.
- Implement the objectives of the Dublin City Economic Strategy through the four strategic pillars of human development, placemaking and clusters, promotion and investment and innovation and transformation.
- Implement the findings of the review of the Office of the Dublin Start Up Commissioner.
- Support the production of the Dublin Economic Monitor.
- Further build our research capacity to inform decision making.
- Promote Social Enterprise through a range of actions.
- Assist in the delivery of the Dublin Regional Action Plan for Jobs.
- Work with Planning, International Relations, Smart Cities and other relevant stakeholders to progress key economic city initiatives.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The International Relations Unit leads, facilitates and promotes international links and relations that benefit the City, its economy, its education and research capacity and its communities. It is focused on ensuring that Dublin is optimally positioned on the international stage to realise our ambitions and that our resources and priorities are aligned with the overarching strategic vision for the City.

The work of the International Relations Unit is also focused on helping City Council staff learn from International best practice so that service provision of City Council is constantly improved. It is the first point of contact for visiting delegations from other cities, organising and managing delegation programmes.

The Unit works with Dublin Convention Bureau (Failte Ireland) on attracting business conferences and events to Dublin. It works also in collaboration with the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, IDA, Enterprise Ireland and Business Associations in organising and delivering overseas missions designed to develop economic, social and cultural links and projects.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Organise and deliver the bi-annual visit by Dublin's twin city of San José (CA) to Dublin.
- Advance and deepen economic, social and cultural co-operation through specific projects with Belfast.

- Support Conference Bids and facilitate International Conference/Events in the City.
- Receive and manage city, business and Government delegations visiting Dublin.
- Provide policy advice to the Lord Mayor and City Council on international matters and deliver supports for effective Council-led participation in relevant and targeted international forums.
- Promote Dublin abroad with special emphasis on strengths around Innovation and Smart/Digital Initiatives.
- Review and where appropriate renew project-based work programmes with our Sister Cities.
- Identify and facilitate engagement in EU funding opportunities and maximise collaboration through transnational projects.
- Continue working with Creative Ireland on unifying our global reputation.

D10: PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

City Estate comprises approximately 2,550 leases, which currently generate an annual rental of €6M approximately.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Continue to create a manageable property portfolio with a higher rental yield from fewer but better managed properties by disposing of properties that are uneconomical to administer, particularly Domestic Ground Rents.
- Continue to identify unrecoverable bad debts for write-off purposes so that the balance on City Estate accurately reflects monies due.
- Proactive arrears management by early identification of accounts where arrears are beginning to accumulate and early intervention with tenant to ensure that arrears do not become unmanageable.
- Continue to identify and record all Council owned property on Oracle Property Manager.
- Continue digitisation of Finance Asset Register.
- Timely management of the rent review process to ensure that tenants do not become liable for back rent.

D11: HERITAGE & CONSERVATION SERVICES

CONSERVATION

The Conservation Office is responsible for the protection of the architectural heritage of the city. This work is carried out under the Planning and Development Act, 2000.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Protection of buildings and structures which are included in the Record of Protected

Structures (RPS) and in Architectural Conservation Areas (ACA's).

- Additions/deletions to the RPS and co-ordination of the RPS review with the National Inventory of Architectural Heritage (NIAH).
- Preplanning meetings and reports on planning applications affecting protected structures.
- Designation of Architectural Conservation Areas, including preparation of draft ACAs for the Temple Bar and Aungier Street Areas, with associated review of the RPS in those areas.
- Seminars, public engagement and promotion of architectural conservation.
- Overseeing & managing Conservation Grants Scheme.
- Support and supervision of works re: Revolving Fund for conservation works to Protected Structure, and Building-at-Risk, at 199-201A Harold's Cross Road (with Active Land Management).
- Living City Initiative: supporting role and assisting with promotion.
- Manage the Building at Risk Register.

ARCHAEOLOGY

The City Archaeologist is responsible for the protection of the archaeological heritage of Dublin through development management. This work is carried out under the Planning and Development Acts, in accordance with the National Monuments Legislation and in consultation with the statutory authorities. The City Archaeologist promotes best practice in the archaeological profession and raises awareness of Dublin's rich archaeological heritage.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Meet the policies and objectives for archaeology in the Development Plan.
- Ensure best archaeological practice in development management in accordance with legislation in consultation with statutory authorities.
- Provide professional in-house Archaeological advice to Dublin City Council.
- To raise awareness of the international importance of Viking Dublin.
- Conservation of graveyards and other monuments in DCC care, in conjunction with Parks (eg St. James's graveyard and St Canice's, Finglas).
- Continue to develop and promote the Dublin County archaeology GIS DCHP.
- Develop and disseminate well-researched new information about the archaeology of Dublin at a local, national and international level through lectures, conferences, social media, publications and partnership events.

HERITAGE

The role of the Heritage Office is to develop and manage the Dublin City Heritage Plan. It is co-funded annually by the Heritage Council.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Completion of the Tenement Museum Dublin Project, 14 Henrietta Street: capital works (defects liability period) and oversight of management of the museum through its first year.
- Publishing new Dublin City Heritage Plan.
- Public engagement through dedicated programme for Heritage Week 2018.
- Establish bursary for academic research on architectural heritage in Dublin City.
- Conservation and repair to sections of the City Walls.
- Development of an Irish Walled Town Network (IWTN) Medieval Dublin festival weekend.
- Publication: Introduction to the Wide Street Commissioners, and continuation of the research project.
- Publication: More than Concrete Blocks: Dublin city's twentieth century buildings and their stories, Vol. II 1940-1973.
- Publication: Energy Efficiency in Dublin Historic Houses (DCC/Building Life Consultancy).
- Publication: Guidance Document and Survey of Dublin's Decorative Plasterwork.
- Continued development and expansion of the Dublin City and County Archaeological GIS Project including the Dublin City Industrial Heritage Record.
- Medieval Dublin DVD conversion and development as a web resource for post/primary schools in partnership with Dublinia.
- Continued implementation of existing Conservation Plans.

DIVISION D - DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

ADDITIONAL INCOME ANALYSIS

Analysis of Government Grant Income

Government Grant Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Community & Rural Development	SICAP Funding	5,406,489	0	0
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Community		35,000	64,500
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Conservation	0	0	298,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Heritage Grant	30,000	30,000	0
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Public Participation Network	50,000	42,000	47,259
Housing, Planning & Local Government	SICAP Funding	0	5,367,016	5,367,155
Enterprise Ireland	Local Enterprise Offices	1,687,035	1,457,997	1,791,972
Justice & Equality	Integration	0	0	77,000
Other (EU Grant)	Smart Dublin	15,000	42,000	23,000
Total		7,188,524	6,974,013	7,668,886

Analysis of Local Authority Contributions

Local Authority Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
DLR/South Dublin	Valuation Fees	450,000	400,000	400,000
DLR/South Dublin/Fingal	Ireland's Best Young Entrepreneur	0	0	8,946
DLR/South Dublin/Fingal	Smart Dublin	198,000	198,000	198,000
Total		648,000	598,000	606,946

Analysis of Other Income

Other Income	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Bike Scheme	2,510,000	2,022,000	2,034,000
Building Control	862,150	807,600	862,150
Contribution from Capital	381,000	381,000	381,000
Local Enterprise Office	670,000	787,900	663,168
Miscellaneous	540,300	176,314	173,627
Parking Income	50,000	0	0
Planning Control	45,000	45,000	45,000
Planning Enforcement Charges	60,000	75,000	60,000
Public Bodies	124,000	160,000	125,680
Service Charge Recoupment	497,827	530,000	475,707
Sponsorship	44,800	50,000	44,749
Strategic Development Zones	90,000	74,000	106,000
Total	5,875,077	5,108,814	4,971,081

DIVISION E – ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

OBJECTIVE:

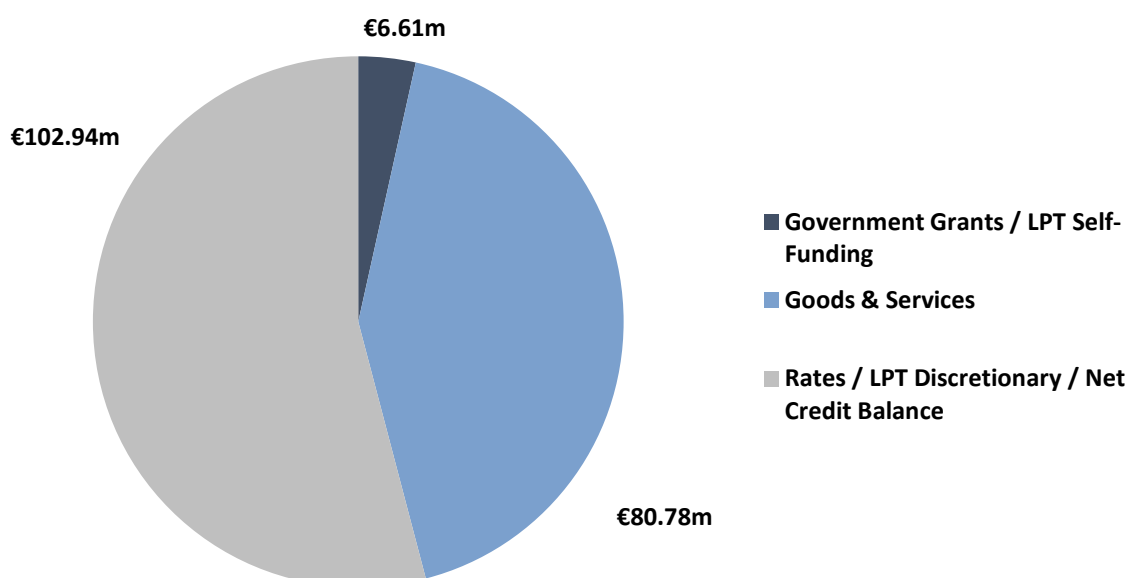
To ensure environmental conditions are conducive to health and amenity and to protect persons and property from fire and other hazards.

KEY INDICATORS (2016 YEAR-END ACTIVITY LEVEL):

Number of Operatives	428
Entries in City Neighbourhoods Competition	263
Glass Banks	84
Recycling Centres	2
Bring Centres	8
Number of Cemeteries	14
Number of Environmental Monitoring Locations	8
Fire & Ambulance calls received	133,998
Fire Service Staff	1,036

2018 EXPENDITURE BUDGET: €190,326,224

SOURCES OF FUNDING:



ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES					
Expenditure by Service & Sub-Service		2018		2017	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code		€	€	€	€
E0102	Contribution to other LA's - Landfill Facilities		1,666,354	1,727,404	1,712,196
E0103	Landfill Aftercare Costs		1,645,728	2,859,520	3,718,926
E0199	Service Support Costs	0	76,696	72,145	75,168
	Landfill Operation & Aftercare	0	3,388,778	4,659,069	5,506,290
E0201	Recycling Facilities Operations		1,448,692	1,536,108	1,438,971
E0202	Bring Centres Operations		1,395,259	1,257,564	1,347,263
E0299	Service Support Costs	0	806,775	754,772	749,995
	Recovery & Recycling Facilities Operations	0	3,650,726	3,548,444	3,536,229
E0403	Residual Waste Collection Services		571,458	1,132,661	1,523,065
E0499	Service Support Costs	0	727,232	697,207	733,873
	Provision of Waste Collection Services	0	1,298,690	1,829,868	2,256,938
E0501	Litter Warden Service		948,975	969,502	916,460
E0502	Litter Control Initiatives		997,746	922,588	837,339
E0503	Environmental Awareness Services		323,290	182,000	325,679
E0599	Service Support Costs	0	2,159,267	2,076,790	2,105,387
	Litter Management	0	4,429,278	4,150,880	4,184,865
E0601	Operation of Street Cleaning Service		31,125,164	29,442,544	30,092,028
E0602	Provision & Improvement of Litter Bins		500,000	300,000	507,386
E0699	Service Support Costs	0	9,102,249	9,190,073	8,582,383
	Street Cleaning	0	40,727,413	38,932,617	39,181,797
E0701	Monitoring of Waste Regs (incl Private Landfills)		2,547,990	2,313,118	2,523,116
E0702	Enforcement of Waste Regulations		800,954	775,633	811,960
E0799	Service Support Costs	0	921,642	996,115	956,175
	Waste Regulations, Monitoring & Enforcement	0	4,270,586	4,084,866	4,291,251
E0801	Waste Management Plan		974,452	820,987	925,474
E0899	Service Support Costs	0	192,342	65,422	64,042
	Waste Management Planning	0	1,166,794	886,409	989,516
E0901	Maintenance of Burial Grounds		5,000	5,000	7,469
	Maintenance of Burial Grounds	0	5,000	5,000	7,469
E1001	Operation Costs Civil Defence		1,172,000	1,211,000	1,246,000
E1002	Dangerous Buildings		818,859	837,595	825,789
E1003	Emergency Planning		198,000	120,000	140,000
E1004	Derelict Sites		480,759	485,405	446,455
E1005	Water Safety Operation		144,311	126,943	141,643
E1099	Service Support Costs	0	586,402	569,125	593,498
	Safety of Structures & Places	0	3,400,331	3,350,068	3,393,385

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES					
Expenditure by Service & Sub-Service		2018		2017	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code		€	€	€	€
E1101	Operation of Fire Brigade Service		115,069,000	110,774,000	112,749,000
E1102	Provision of Buildings/Equipment		2,324,900	2,332,900	2,372,900
E1104	Operation of Ambulance Service		1,054,000	1,033,000	1,127,000
E1199	Service Support Costs	0	4,542,462	4,120,261	3,817,403
	Operation of Fire Service	0	122,990,362	118,260,161	120,066,303
E1202	Fire Prevention & Education		2,519,000	2,321,000	2,269,000
E1299	Service Support Costs	0	269,949	175,199	161,938
	Fire Prevention	0	2,788,949	2,496,199	2,430,938
E1302	Licensing & Monitoring of Air & Noise Quality		741,000	716,918	722,884
E1399	Service Support Costs	0	194,792	142,681	139,658
	Water Quality, Air & Noise Pollution	0	935,792	859,599	862,542
E1401	Agency & Recoupable Services		896,546	929,461	805,526
E1499	Service Support Costs	0	376,979	529,421	506,258
	Agency & Recoupable Services	0	1,273,525	1,458,882	1,311,784
	Service Division Total	0	190,326,224	184,522,062	188,019,307

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
Income by Source	2018		2017	
	Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
	€	€	€	€
Government Grants				
Housing, Planning & Local Government		4,070,395	1,510,250	2,505,417
Transport Infrastructure Ireland		2,157,000	2,131,000	2,081,000
Defence		385,000	385,000	385,000
Total Grants & Subsidies (a)	0	6,612,395	4,026,250	4,971,417
Goods & Services				
- Civic Amenity Charges		341,400	354,000	341,388
- Fire Charges		2,350,000	2,250,000	2,385,000
- Pension Contributions		4,472,545	4,674,957	4,498,439
- Agency Services & Repayable Works		13,732,000	13,657,000	9,732,771
- Local Authority Contributions		55,808,166	54,386,520	57,068,470
- Other Income		4,076,300	4,153,600	5,803,698
Total Goods & Services (b)	0	80,780,411	79,476,077	79,829,766
Total Income c=(a+b)	0	87,392,806	83,502,327	84,801,183

DIVISION E – ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

The City's Waste Management strategy is based on:

- Prevention/minimisation of waste.
- Encouragement and support for re-use of waste materials.
- Recovery of waste for recycling.
- The safe disposal of residual waste.
- Continuous implementation of the polluter pays principle.

The main activities of Waste Management Services are:

- Street cleaning, including the provision of a Rapid Response Service.
- Litter Warden Service.
- Enforcement of Waste Management Regulations and Bye-Laws.
- Operation of a Waste Regulatory Unit.
- Operation of the National Transfrontier Shipment of Waste Office (NTFSO).
- Graffiti & Chewing Gum removal.
- Co-ordination of Halloween actions programme.
- Supporting Community Environment Initiatives.
- Litter Education & Environmental Awareness programme.
- City Neighbourhood Awards scheme.
- Pride of Place Awards.

The main Recycling Operations are as follows:

- 2 Recycling Centres.
- 8 Community Bring Centres.
- 84 Glass Banks.
- Green Schools Programme.
- LA21 Partnership.
- Environmental Awareness Support Unit in place.
- Removal of abandoned cars.

E01: LANDFILL OPERATION & AFTERCARE

The expenditure budget relates to landfill aftercare costs & existing loan charges.

E02: RECOVERY & RECYCLING FACILITIES OPERATION

This relates to the costs of operating the glass bottle bank network, community bring centres (5 of which accept green waste), as well as the 2 recycling centres which are located at Ringsend and North Strand.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

To ensure that a value for money service is delivered in all aspects of recycling.

E05: LITTER MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Continue implementation of the Litter Management Plan for 2016 - 2018.
- Continue initiatives to combat the issue of dog fouling.
- Continued enforcement of Litter Pollution Acts.
- Implementation of the Bye Laws for the Storage, Presentation and Collection of Household and Commercial Waste.
- Continued enforcement of the Bye-laws for the Prevention and Control of Litter.
- Develop an awareness campaign to combat the issue of cigarette litter.

E06: STREET CLEANING

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Ongoing transformation agenda for a more sustainable Waste Management Service for the next 5 years.
- Ongoing review of fleet operations.
- Focus on continued improvements in Irish Business Against Litter (IBAL) and National Litter Pollution Monitoring System (NLPMS) survey results, specifically in relation to the issue of illegal dumping.
- Utilisation of GPS on fleet to analyse route information.
- Improved power washing of urban villages and key locations.
- Introduce Quick Response (QR) codes on bins for use by members of the public to report issues.
- Continue to implement trials of smart systems in the area of street cleaning.
- Overall objective is to set a high standard of street cleaning and get best value for money for service.

E07: WASTE REGULATIONS, MONITORING & ENFORCEMENT

Dublin City Council Waste Enforcement Section monitors, inspects and ensures compliance with waste regulations. It also takes proportionate action under the Waste Management Acts for breaches of compliance. This Section also reports

on all activities to the EPA in accordance with the annual RMCEI Plan (Recommended Minimum Criteria for Environmental Inspections).

The National Transfrontier Shipment Office (NTFSO) was established by Dublin City Council (DCC) in 2007 to ensure compliance with the European Waste Shipment Regulation (EWSR). In the Republic of Ireland the Waste Management (Shipments of Waste) Regulations 2007 (WSR) gives effect to the EWSR. DCC is the designated Competent Authority for all wastes imported, exported or transiting the Republic of Ireland.

DCC has also been designated as the national Competent Authority for the implementation of The European Communities (Shipments of Hazardous Waste Exclusively within Ireland) Regulations 2011. The NTFSO is also the national representative at the European Union (EU) Network for the Implementation and Enforcement of Environmental Legislation (IMPEL).

DCC was also nominated in October 2015 as the Waste Enforcement Regional Lead Authority (WERLA) for the Eastern Midlands Region. This is an enforcement and assistance co-ordinating role financially supported by the Department of Communications, Climate Action and Environment (DCCA&E). It's role is to drive and co-ordinate improved enforcement and ensure a consistent approach across the Eastern Midlands Region focussing on the National Priorities as outlined by the DCCA&E.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- To regulate, monitor and control the shipment of all wastes (both hazardous and non hazardous) transiting, exported from or imported to the country.
- To continue to liaise with other Local Authorities, the Environment Protection Agency, the National Waste Collection Permit Office, An Garda Síochána, Customs and Revenue, Department of Social Protection, the Road Safety Authority, the Health & Safety Authority and other enforcement and Regulatory Bodies to prevent illegal waste activity and to protect the environment and human health.
- To deliver effective, proportionate and dissuasive actions against unauthorised operators and activities through the use of our legislative powers.
- To prevent illegal waste activity by taking a systematic and consistent approach to enforcement against illegal waste activities.
- The prevention of cross border illegal disposal of waste.
- To ensure that enforcement actions by L.A.'s across the region address the National Priorities as set out by the DCCA&E.
- To report on activities and performance targets to the DCCA&E.

E08: WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Complete and publish Annual Waste Report on the activities of the Regional Office and progress towards achievement of Regional Waste Plan targets and objectives.
- Continued operation of the Regional Office to co-ordinate the implementation phase of Eastern and Midlands Regional Waste Management Plan.

E10: SAFETY OF STRUCTURE & PLACES

The Dangerous Buildings Section is included under this heading. This Section has a Statutory Duty to act under the Local Government (Sanitary Services) Act 1964 as follows:

- Identify lands or buildings that are a danger to people.
- Inspect and act on reports of potentially dangerous lands or buildings.
- Instruct building owners (by way of DB notices) to secure buildings or lands deemed dangerous.

Dublin Civil Defence provides support to the four Dublin Local Authorities, by using well trained and efficient teams to support the response to emergencies arising in the community and to carry out statutory obligations as laid down by the Department of Defence.

Derelict Sites includes the cost of cleaning up / fencing off sites. Successful enforcement procedures have had effective visible results.

E11: OPERATION OF FIRE SERVICE

Dublin Fire Brigade provides fire, ambulance, emergency and rescue services throughout the Dublin City and County Region. The service operates from 12 full time and 2 retained stations, employing over 1,000 staff.

All full time fire-fighters are fully trained paramedics with retained personnel trained to First Response Level.

The costs are shared between the four Dublin Local Authorities on the basis of commercial valuation, population and numbers of householders.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Completion of the roll out of the learning and development management systems, LearnPro and PDRpro.

- Continuation of reform projects under the Haddington Road / Lansdowne Road Agreements.
- Continue to build on the social media achievements and the raising of public awareness of fire safety issues.
- Maintain the ISO 9001 – 2008 accreditation and the certification of OHSAS 18001:2007.
- Continue to support the Major Emergency Management programme across the region.

E12: FIRE PROTECTION

The Fire Prevention Section provides Building Control and Fire Certification and carries out a range of On-Site Inspections on Commercial and Multi-Occupancy Premises.

E13: WATER QUALITY, AIR AND NOISE POLLUTION

Dublin City Council monitors and controls Air, Noise and Water Pollution in accordance with EU Regulations.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Maintain ISO 9001 – 2008 accreditation for air quality monitoring.
- Continue engagement with rail operators to build on improvements made on acoustic management of rail systems construction and operations.

DIVISION E - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

ADDITIONAL INCOME ANALYSIS

Analysis of Government Grant Income

Government Grant Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Defence	Civil Defence	385,000	385,000	385,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Civic Amenity	17,000	0	17,009
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Enforcement	1,002,000	1,002,000	1,002,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Litter Awareness Campaign	72,000	56,000	72,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Local Agenda 21	32,895	29,250	32,895
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Payroll Compensation	2,523,500	0	966,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Regional Waste Enforcement (WERLA)	300,000	300,000	292,513
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Repatriation of Waste and Major Emergencies	123,000	123,000	123,000
Transport Infrastructure Ireland	Port Tunnel	2,157,000	2,131,000	2,081,000
Total		6,612,395	4,026,250	4,971,417

Analysis of Local Authority Contributions

Local Authority Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
DLR / SDCC / Fingal	Air Quality Monitoring	13,200	13,200	13,200
DLR / SDCC / Fingal	CAMP	1,422,000	1,411,000	1,403,000
DLR / SDCC / Fingal	Civil Defence	409,000	429,500	441,000
DLR / SDCC / Fingal	Enforcement	10,000	43,000	43,000
DLR / SDCC / Fingal	Fire Service	53,643,596	52,177,220	54,857,900
EMR/Limerick/Mayo	Waste Management Plan	310,370	312,600	310,370
Total		55,808,166	54,386,520	57,068,470

Analysis of Other Income

Other Income	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Contribution from Capital	150,000	0	1,000,000
Derelict Sites Levy	125,000	125,000	150,000
Enforcement of Waste Regulations	2,407,000	2,670,000	3,276,052
Fire Courses	250,000	250,000	230,000
FSC, Reports, Insurance, Petrol, Licences	68,000	68,000	83,000
Internal Receipts	93,000	93,000	93,000
Litter Fines	93,000	93,000	93,000
Miscellaneous	205,300	136,600	171,282
Recycling Services	352,000	350,000	372,021
Regulation of Waste Licences	80,000	80,000	81,210
Rental Income	253,000	288,000	254,133
Total	4,076,300	4,153,600	5,803,698

DIVISION F – CULTURE, RECREATION & AMENITY

OBJECTIVE:

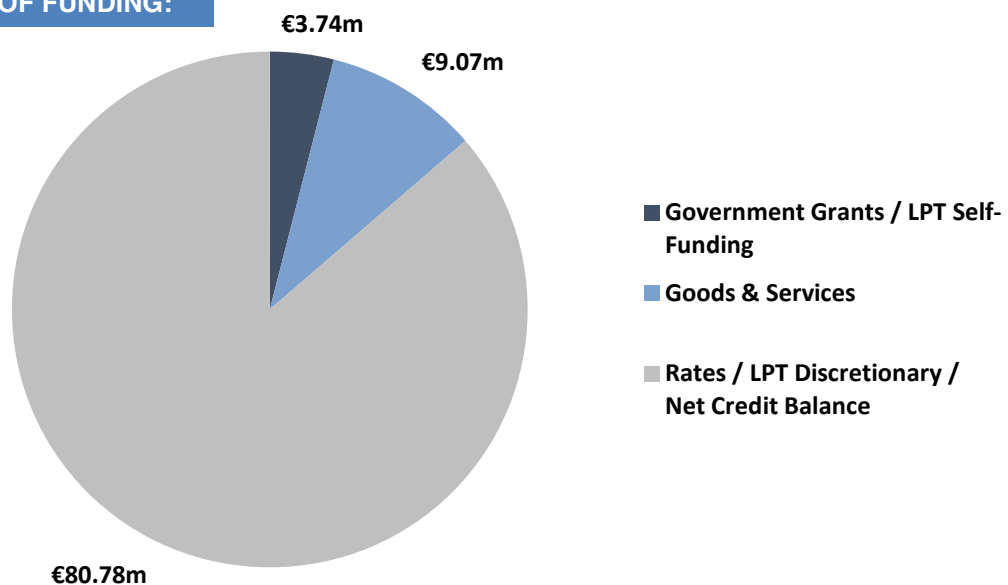
To provide opportunities for better use of leisure by providing recreational facilities.

KEY INDICATORS (2016 YEAR-END ACTIVITY LEVEL):

Area of Parks and Open Spaces (Hectares)	1,267
Playing Pitches – G.A.A / Soccer / Rugby	60 / 153 / 2
All Weather Pitches (Including MUGA's)	58
Disposal of litter/waste from Parks & Open Spaces (tonnes)	2,000
Green Flag Parks	5
Stand Alone Swimming Pools	3
Sport, Community & Recreation Centres	23
Sport & Fitness Centres	5
Visitors to Sports & Fitness Centres	1,375,469
Courts - Basketball / Tennis	15 / 89
Courses - Golf / Pitch & Putt	2 / 6
Playgrounds	54
Public Library Service Points (City)	
• Premises	22
• Mobile Stops	31
• Prison Libraries	9
Library Membership (Active Borrowers)	
• Active 3 years	147,268
• Active 1 year	75,884
Library Visits	
• Full Time Libs	2,543,262
• Mobiles	20,202
Virtual Library Visits	1,657,014
Items Loaned	2,220,529
Public Internet Access Sessions Availed of	572,200
Dublin City Gallery Attendance	193,229
City Hall Exhibition Attendance	43,296
Civil Ceremonies	97
Events held in City Hall	83

2018 EXPENDITURE BUDGET: €93,591,925

SOURCES OF FUNDING:



CULTURE, RECREATION & AMENITY

Expenditure by Service & Sub-Service		2018		2017	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code		€	€	€	€
F0101	Leisure Facilities Operations		8,797,375	8,193,536	8,433,689
F0103	Contribution to External Bodies Leisure Facilities		60,000	60,000	60,000
F0199	Service Support Costs	0	2,900,503	2,869,707	2,756,825
	Leisure Facilities Operations	0	11,757,878	11,123,243	11,250,514
F0201	Library Service Operations		16,085,804	15,560,537	15,115,229
F0202	Archive Service		265,114	253,884	270,073
F0203	Maintenance of Library Buildings		49,492	45,000	86,854
F0204	Purchase of Books, CD's etc.		2,212,660	1,659,495	1,659,495
F0205	Contributions to Library Organisations		121,500	96,500	221,016
F0299	Service Support Costs	0	7,074,496	6,847,822	6,404,709
	Operation of Library & Archival Service	0	25,809,066	24,463,238	23,757,376
F0301	Parks, Pitches & Open Spaces		18,452,946	17,818,817	17,750,813
F0302	Playgrounds		550,000	550,000	550,000
F0303	Beaches		140,000	140,000	140,000
F0399	Service Support Costs	0	4,890,159	4,694,023	4,354,738
	Outdoor Leisure Areas Operations	0	24,033,105	23,202,840	22,795,551
F0401	Community Grants		1,126,700	1,048,500	1,180,629
F0402	Operation of Sports Hall/Stadium		4,324,763	4,176,233	4,138,328
F0403	Community Facilities		2,312,434	2,283,030	2,384,491
F0404	Recreational Development		5,191,954	4,774,444	5,154,558
F0499	Service Support Costs	0	4,502,142	4,405,169	4,303,212
	Community Sport & Recreational Development	0	17,457,993	16,687,376	17,161,218
F0501	Administration of the Arts Programme		7,361,804	5,698,194	5,882,064
F0502	Contributions to other Bodies Arts Programme		550,000	550,000	551,381
F0504	Heritage/Interpretive Facilities Operations		477,196	522,365	524,314
F0505	Festivals & Events		4,175,361	2,768,691	3,104,295
F0599	Service Support Costs	0	1,969,522	1,799,796	1,692,014
	Operation of Arts Programme	0	14,533,883	11,339,046	11,754,068
	Service Division Total	0	93,591,925	86,815,743	86,718,727

CULTURE, RECREATION & AMENITY				
Income by Source	2018		2017	
	Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
	€	€	€	€
Government Grants				
Housing, Planning & Local Government		1,275,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
Culture, Heritage & the Gaeltacht		0	0	60,000
Transport, Tourism & Sport		388,870	383,820	695,779
Justice & Equality		162,024	156,309	155,905
Health		65,600	70,000	65,550
Children & Youth Affairs		1,552,801	1,516,438	1,558,301
Other		295,400	325,400	377,900
Total Grants & Subsidies (a)	0	3,739,695	4,151,967	4,613,435
Goods & Services				
- Library Fees/Fines		176,050	171,274	251,913
- Recreation/Amenity/Culture		5,885,636	5,521,075	5,608,879
- Pension Contributions		1,532,208	1,607,082	1,569,199
- Agency Services & Repayable Works		13,000	13,000	111,637
- Local Authority Contributions		115,000	60,000	122,175
- Other Income		1,347,756	1,488,728	1,744,749
Total Goods & Services (b)	0	9,069,650	8,861,159	9,408,552
Total Income c=(a+b)	0	12,809,345	13,013,126	14,021,987

DIVISION F – CULTURE, RECREATION & AMENITY

F01: LEISURE FACILITIES OPERATIONS

The proposed budget for 2018 will allow for the continued operation by direct management through Dublin City Council of the Sports and Fitness centres in Ballyfermot, Ballymun, Finglas, Markievicz and by Dublin City Sports and Leisure Services Ltd of the Swan Leisure Centre in Rathmines. The opening hours and the service level of the operations will continue as in 2017 with an increasing number of classes and programmes available to the public / members.

As part of our ongoing marketing strategy we will continue to increase the number of classes and programmes available to our customers and to provide new programmes where there is demand. The increase in the numbers attending children's swimming classes continues to grow and is a great success for our public facilities.

The proposed budget also provides for the ongoing operation of the three stand-alone swimming pools at Crumlin, Sean McDermott Street and Coolock. As these are older facilities there is an ongoing requirement to invest in upgrades and refurbishment and the works carried out in Sean McDermott Street swimming pool in 2017 have completely transformed the reception and changing area.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- The objective for 2018 is to continue our marketing campaigns and to build on the growth in the number of visitors to the facilities by expanding our range of classes / programmes and to ensure that the facilities are providing the services at a reasonable cost to encourage increasing usage.
- The programme of upgrading / refurbishment works in our facilities will continue in 2018 with proposals to improve the all weather pitches and gym facilities in Ballyfermot and continue to upgrade the changing areas in Ballymun and Finglas.
- The works proposed under the new energy performance contract in the Sports and Fitness centres (Markievicz, Ballymun, Finglas) was completed in 2017 and has significantly reduced our energy usage and Ballyfermot will be next to be upgraded from an energy usage perspective.

F02: OPERATION OF LIBRARY & ARCHIVAL SERVICE

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

OPERATION OF LIBRARIES

In 2018, we will continue to prioritise sustained 6 day public opening hours to support growing client

needs, responding to increasing uptake across all service points in the last number of years.

We will continue to purchase and make available diverse resources for citizens to enable them to maximise their potential, to participate in decision-making, to access education and to contribute to the cultural life of the city. The Y2018 budget provides for an additional amount of €533k to increase the book fund to €2.2m, which equates to €4 for every citizen. The Reader Services team will continue to build the eResources collection first introduced in 2016.

DCC operates the Prison Library Service on an agency basis: we have budgeted for income of €162,024 from the Irish Prison Service as a contribution to the costs of this service.

PREPARATION OF A NEW LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN

A new 5 year development plan will be presented to Dublin City Council for adoption in 2018. The preparation of the plan will be informed by a consultation process with users, non-users, staff, the Public Participation Network (PPN), and a wide range of stakeholders. There will be a range of opportunities to engage, via survey, workshop, focus groups, online and through social media.

NEW CITY LIBRARY

The Parnell Square Cultural Quarter (PSCQ) Design Team is working towards a summer 2018 submission for planning, following the approval of the Stage 2A Design report by the PSQ Foundation. Site Investigation works have been completed and a report has been issued. Information gathered on building conditions will help inform the detailed design phase. The current estimated completion date is 2022.

KEVIN STREET LIBRARY

The extensive refurbishment project for Kevin Street library will provide enhanced services when it re-opens in early 2018. A community re-acquaintance programme will take place in Qtr 1.

NEW LIBRARY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (LMS)

The implementation phase of the national Library Management System project was completed in 2017. Dublin City Public Libraries manages the continuing service delivery of this project on behalf of all library authorities in Ireland. The staff costs for project management are recoupable from the Local Government Management Agency.

CREATIVE IRELAND

Creative Ireland is a culture-based programme designed to promote individual, community and national wellbeing. It is an all-of-Government five-

year initiative (2017 to 2022), which places creativity at the centre of public policy. Enabling creativity in every community is a core pillar of the Programme.

To achieve this, each local authority has established a Creative Ireland Team, bringing together arts officers, librarians, heritage officers and other staff to lead on their programme. The Dublin City Team is led by the City Librarian.

Strategic priorities for the next five years will be identified and set out in a Culture and Creativity Strategy 2018-2022 to be published in 2018.

THE LITERARY CITY

Now entering its 13th year, **Dublin: One City One Book** is an established, month-long, award-winning festival which, each April, focuses on a book connected with the city. The 2018 title is *The Long Gaze Back, An Anthology of Irish Women Writers*, edited by Sinead Gleeson, published by New Island.

A wide variety of organisations will be contacted with a view to collaboration during April 2018 including both new and established partners. Multiple copies of a special paperback edition of the book will be available to borrow from libraries and to buy in bookshops from February 2018.

The 2018 festival marks a major celebration of Irish women writers, not limited to those included in the book. It will provide a platform for the showcasing of some previously underappreciated and forgotten writers, allowing readers to explore a much loved genre, the Irish short story, as imagined by women writers across four centuries.

“Right to Read” Literacy Action Plan: Dublin City’s Right to Read plan includes actions to advance partnerships with other groups and agencies working in the areas of literacy and reading. We will also expand diverse reading materials and collections for children, young people and adults. These will include Literacy development material and reading series, in-library and online. Libraries will provide welcoming facilities for reading, together with advice and support on book selection. All programmes targeted at children complement collections to include story-telling, class tours and book clubs which occur on a regular basis in branch libraries.

Citywide Reading Jan – Mar 2018 is a children’s reading programme focusing on reading for pleasure and as a fun ‘cool’ thing to do. The book chosen for 2018 is *Making Millions* by Erika McGann. Similar to the Dublin: One City One Book festival, this will be the sixth annual citywide reading project for children. This citywide library project works with Home School Community Liaison Service teacher co-ordinators and all libraries will involve local schools in activities centred on the book.

There will be a major presence at the St. Patrick’s Festival with a tent at the Big Day Out and a standalone event with the author during the festival.

In 2018 the campaign will be closely tied in with the Reader in Residence programme, using the book as a centrepiece to encourage excitement around reading for primary school children.

Summer Stars Reading Campaign 2018 will encourage children to read with incentives to award and acknowledge children when they have completed their reading cards. The campaign will include 70 events focusing on stories and how stories can inspire creativity. In 2017, 1,409 children read at least 8 books over the summer months.

Children’s Book Festival in October will promote new work by Irish authors. Events will be provided for school audiences citywide via the library network.

Literature Night is a Europe-wide project aimed at showcasing contemporary European writing. Dublin will celebrate the occasion in May 2018 with Words on the Street, which will see well-known Irish personalities reading translations of new writing from partner countries in English and Irish.

This will be of interest to Dublin residents and tourists. Now in its seventh year, tourism organisations will be publicising it nationally and internationally. This type of on-street literary activity helps to showcase to citizens and visitors alike that Dublin is a literary city where literature is an interesting and engaging part of the everyday life of the city.

As part of the **St. Patrick’s Festival**, a poetry event will take place to reprise the Dublin, A Year in Words project which ran from September 2016 to August 2017, following a very successful poetry trial in 2017.

Readings will take place in a selection of book shops during the festival weekend, with poets involved in this project taking part.

PROGRAMMING & EVENTS

The 2018 events calendar for branch libraries will focus on Bliain Na Gaeilge, Bealtaine, Summer Programme for children, Heritage Week, Children’s Books Festival and Science Week.

This programming complements the policy on Creative Ireland – All government Initiative from 2017 – 2022.

HEALTHY IRELAND

Healthy Ireland is a Government-led initiative which aims to create a society where everyone can enjoy physical and mental health, and where wellbeing is valued and supported at every level of society. In 2018, we will support the Healthy Ireland Framework by providing health print stock, magazines, eResources and access to

recommended online health information delivered by trained library staff. These will be complimented by programmed events supporting health and wellbeing.

Other associated programming will feature as part of One Family Day, Punch Line Comedy Festival and The Rose Festival.

EXHIBITIONS

Two major exhibitions will be mounted at Dublin City Library & Archive. "Women in the Great War" will examine the role of women in supporting the war effort. "Aspects of Micheál: Mac Liammóir and the Dublin Gate Theatre" is an exhibition staged to mark the 90th anniversary of the Gate.

The rich cache of medieval manuscripts belonging to the Dublin City Assembly will be published online by the end of the year.

In January, '**Suffragist City: Woman and the Vote in Dublin**' will commemorate the centenary of votes for women in 1918, the role of Dublin suffragist groups in achieving this goal, and Constance Markievicz becoming the first woman to be elected to Westminster.

F03: OUTDOOR LEISURE AREA OPERATIONS

PARKS SERVICES

The Parks Service incorporates biodiversity and play. It involves operations but also forward planning, project design and development. The budget for the Parks Service will provide for continuing the high standard of maintenance and presentation of parks, open space, 54 playgrounds, park recreational facilities, beaches, civic and floral decoration.

Up to 2,000 tons of litter/waste will be disposed of in the maintenance of parks and greenspace.

Parks Services will continue to support local community and interest groups, Tidy Towns and schools in the upkeep and presentation of local areas and villages.

The Parks Team will also continue to implement 'greening' initiatives in the city centre and contribute landscape design, natural science, arboriculture and horticultural expertise to public realm and other corporate projects and policy development by the City Council.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- The Green Flag status of St Annes Park, Poppintree Park, Bushy Park, Markievicz Park, Blessington Street Basin will be maintained and applications will be made for other City Parks.
- Local park improvements will be programmed to address the needs of communities as highlighted by elected representatives.

- The Parks Team will continue its ambitious programme of capital infrastructure projects to provide new parks, conserve its historic parks and develop tearooms (where there is sufficient footfall).
- Community sports and recreational infrastructure in parks will also continue to be improved as part of the capital programme.
- The DCC Play Policy will be updated and launched in 2018.
- New playgrounds will be constructed where there is a deficit of play infrastructure and existing playgrounds will be up-graded to ensure they are to the highest standard.
- The Parks will continue to host an expanding range of markets, events and activities including the City of Dublin Rose Festival at St Anne's Park, which is the largest annual event organised by City Council staff.
- The Red Stables at St Anne's Park will continue as a venue for arts activities, exhibitions, music and other public events.
- The UNESCO Dublin Bay Biosphere partnership will facilitate the promotion of the Biosphere objectives, with public, community and visitor engagement.
- A new management plan for the Bull Island will be launched to better conserve important habitats and species.
- Support will continue to facilitate recreational access to the Dublin Mountains through the Dublin Mountains Partnership.
- A Parks and Open Space Strategy will be published which will identify priorities for Parks Services into the future in relation to urban parks, recreational facilities, built heritage and visitor facilities.
- Actions from the City Tree Strategy and the Biodiversity Action Plan will be implemented in 2018.
- The Parks Service will promote a policy to reduce and minimise the use of pesticides.

F04: COMMUNITY, SPORT & RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

COMMUNITY GRANTS

This section deals with the allocation of grants to community groups and organisations to enable them to develop miscellaneous community projects and activities throughout the city.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

There are 3 community grant streams for 2018:

- Community Grants
- Informal Adult Education
- Tom Clarke Bridge Scheme

It is intended to bring recommended grants to the March 2018 City Council meeting. It is hoped that the on-line grants system will be available for the 2019 Grants. This system will facilitate on line applications for DCC grants, earlier payout of the

grants to the community groups, and enhanced reporting capabilities.

OPERATION OF SPORTS HALLS/STADIUM

The proposed budget for 2018 provides for the operation of the following City Council owned and managed sports facilities:

- John Paul Park, Cabra
- St. Catherine's, Marrowbone Lane
- Ballybough Community Centre
- Poppintree, Ballymun
- Glin Road, Coolock
- Aughrim Street, Stoneybatter
- Irishtown Stadium
- Municipal Rowing Club
- Clontarf all weather pitches

It also provides for the continued management and staffing of two City of Dublin Education and Training Board (CDETB) owned sports halls at Clogher Road and Inchicore and a community managed sports hall at Gloucester Street.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- The objective for 2018 is to increase the level of services / classes / programmes whilst maintaining the opening hours for all the facilities and to increase the number of visitors.
- A programme of refurbishment in St.Catherine's Marrowbone Lane commenced in September 2017 and will continue into 2018. The new boxing facility is now open there and with the enhanced dance studio there will be additional dance classes including ballet available. A significant upgrade of the rear courtyard area and pitch is also proposed in 2018.
- It is intended to review the use of Aughrim Street Hall with a view to extending the facility to ensure that the resident boxing club can continue to provide opportunities to address the growing demand for its services. Plans for the extension are currently being prepared and a proposal will be finalised in 2018.
- The refurbishment of the new gym in the studio area of Glin Road is complete and will open in 2018.
- General attendance continues to be high in all the facilities, with most peak hours booked. The objective in 2018 is to increase usage (particularly in non-peak times) and to offer a greater range of classes / programmes.

The ongoing upgrade of facilities will continue in 2018, with particular attention paid to reducing energy usage.

COMMUNITY FACILITIES

There are 13 community facilities under this budget:

- Laurence O'Toole
- Hardwicke St
- Blackhall/St. Pauls

- East Wall
- Pearse St
- Cherry Orchard
- Georges Place
- Donore Avenue
- Dominick St
- Bluebell
- Kilmore
- Darndale
- Ventry

The management of these facilities is under the remit of the Sports and Recreation Services.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- All centres will continue to provide the best service possible within the available resources. The aim will be to improve centre usage and income and to improve / increase current programmes and projects.
- The centres will continue to develop new projects and programmes throughout 2018 to encourage greater usage by the local communities.
- It is intended to continue to partner and support ongoing projects such as the Independence Day Celebration in East Wall and the Common Ground Project, in partnership with the Laurence O'Toole Centre and Orlando City, Florida.
- A new all weather football facility adjoining the Laurence O'Toole centre was completed in 2017 and it will be available in 2018 for use by the local community, both residents and business's.
- The centres will continue to promote and partner with local community groups and offer seasonal community projects such as Summer Projects, Halloween Projects and Christmas events.
- Investment in physical improvements will be made where practicable and targeted to improve the standard of the buildings.
- The centres will continue to develop and promote new energy management programmes to ensure reductions in energy usage across the service. This includes reduction in electricity, gas and the insulation of older buildings.

BALLYMUN SOCIAL REGENERATION PROGRAMME

€1.3m funding from the Department of Housing, Planning and Local Government will be used to support Ballymun projects under the following thematic headings:

- Child Development and Family Support
- Environment
- Recreation and Sport
- Education, Lifelong Learning and Training
- Health and Wellbeing
- Community Safety
- Arts and Culture

SPORTS & RECREATION

Dublin City Council's Sport and Recreation Section supports, manages and delivers a wide range of sport and recreational programmes and services in the City annually through its facilities and the Dublin City Sport and Wellbeing Partnership.

Currently there are 18 Sports Officers assigned to deliver sport and recreational programmes at local and citywide levels. Their role is to plan, organise and implement sustainable, high quality sport and physical activity programmes for people of all ages and backgrounds. This includes older adults, people with disabilities, young children, women and girls, youth at risk and new communities. The Sport & Recreation Section budget for 2018 will continue to support the wide variety of programmes and services on offer.

Dublin City Council also co-funds 20 Sport Officers across 4 National Governing Bodies:

The 9 'Football in the Community Development Officers' are funded in conjunction with the F.A.I and Department of Children and Youth Affairs. Using soccer as a tool, they engage with local communities, delivering programmes and training courses to all ages and abilities.

The 5 'Boxing in the Community Development Officers' are funded in conjunction with the I.A.B.A and Department of Children and Youth Affairs. The Bronze, Silver and Gold Start Box programme continues to be hugely successful and is rolled out in schools and youth centres across the city.

The 4 'Rugby in the Community Officers' are funded in conjunction with Leinster Rugby and focus in communities where rugby is non-traditional. The number of children engaging and schools participating in this programme continues to grow.

The 'Cricket in the Community Officer' is funded in conjunction with Leinster Cricket. The aim of this programme is to bring the game to a wider audience with a particular emphasis on schools. The programme includes a form of soft ball cricket which is played in school yards.

The 'Rowing Development Officer' is funded in conjunction with Rowing Ireland and rolls out the Get Going Get Rowing initiative that is also supported by Sport Ireland's Women in Sport Programme and targeted at teenage girls. This programme was a huge success in 2017, culminating in a rowing regatta in the Grand Canal Dock attended by schools from all over Ireland.

A special project for the Partnership in 2017 was the Women's Rugby World Cup. The pool stages of the tournament were hosted in Dublin. The event was utilised to raise the profile of Dublin City as a great host for international sporting events. It will also be used in 2018 as a platform to roll out legacy initiatives aimed at women and girls to increase their participation in sport and physical activity.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- The main objective for 2018 is the implementation of the Dublin City Sport and Wellbeing Partnership strategy where a key priority will be the Promoting Sport and Inspiring People Goal that aspires to "Engage and connect with all people living in, working in and visiting Dublin through events, programmes, technology and real life experiences" . As part of this, Dublin City Council will endeavour to continue to increase the number of participants in our programmes and initiatives. We will also continue to raise awareness around wellbeing in all our communities by promoting sport and inspiring people to choose healthy and active life styles.
- It is proposed to have a special week of events to celebrate European Week of Sport in September 2018. The proposal will be worked up in early 2018 and will target local events with a view to encouraging all ages to participate in some form of physical activity. It is proposed to involve local sports clubs at a local level in their own community.

F05: OPERATION OF ARTS PROGRAMME

HUGH LANE GALLERY

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- A comprehensive refurbishment project will commence in the gallery in 2018. This will include roof replacement of the 1930's wing, environmental upgrades and alterations to the Front Hall entrance. To facilitate these works, the 1930's wing will close from September 2018 for approximately one year. This work will ensure that the gallery and its collection is preserved for future generations to enjoy.
- In 2018, the gallery will continue to deliver on its objective to promote the appreciation, enjoyment and participation in modern and contemporary visual arts practices in Dublin. We will deliver innovative programmes in collections, exhibitions and education which will challenge and excite Dubliners and visitors alike.
- We will continue to expand our engagement with communities by extending our collaborations with the Area Offices, delivering creative, fun and interesting education projects at a local level, which will be complemented by tours of the gallery, aimed at instilling a lifelong love of the city art gallery among participants. We will continue to develop our in-house workshops, classes and courses and devise new projects which nurture new audiences and develop further the concept of the gallery as a civic space to be accessed by all.
- We will continue to care for and build on the collection, and acquire works which will enhance its vibrancy and relevance for future generations.

- The gallery will work with other museums, organisations and stakeholders to increase visitor numbers to the gallery and the environs of Parnell Square - contributing to Dublin's global competitiveness as a modern city of culture.

CITY HALL

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- It is proposed to upgrade "The Story of the Capital" exhibition in City Hall. The exhibition was opened in September 2000 and there have been no significant upgrade since. We will look at the use of modern technology and best practice in similar exhibitions.
- We will continue to maintain City Hall to the existing high standards. It is proposed to draft a three year maintenance programme of works 2018 -2020.
- To continue to promote the Rotunda at City Hall as a prime city centre location for hire by the organisers of corporate and cultural events.
- To promote City Hall as a venue for Civil Marriage / Civil Partnership and Humanist ceremonies.

ARTS OFFICE

The City Arts Office is a developmental unit of Dublin City Council that recognises the transformative role that the Arts play in the lives of residents and visitors to Dublin. It works through partnership with the Public, Artists and Arts organisations.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

Working city-wide and with other sections in the Culture, Recreation and Economic Services Department, 2018 will see new Public Art Commissions such as the long awaited Luke Kelly Commission, new initiatives in Arts in Education at Early Years, Schools and Community Settings. New Developments in Artists workspaces and Cultural Infrastructure .

Arts Grants and Bursaries of 550K and Festivals such as Culture Night (110K), the International Literature Festival Dublin (200K) and MusicTown (120K), continue to underpin the Capital City's international artistic reputation.

Key objectives in 2018 include:

- Improve access to Arts provision locally.
- Develop Memorandum of Understanding with the Arts Council under CCMA Agreement.
- Continue Arts in Education Development with key stakeholders.
- Support the Planning Department in gaining new affordable workspaces and housing under the new City Development Plan.
- Continually communicate the transformative role of the Arts in the lives of residents, visitors, families and in the economy.

FESTIVALS & EVENTS

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- The 2018 budget for festivals and events will be utilised in the pursuance of our overall objective of working with all city stakeholders and event organisers to deliver an innovative, interesting and accessible programme of festivals and events on public spaces in Dublin City.
- We will continue to develop our partnerships with Fáilte Ireland, DCH&G, the Arts Council and other relevant bodies with a view to working with them on festivals, events and developmental actions which showcase our city and embed Dublin as a destination.
- We will ensure that family friendly, mainly free events, are programmed to attract workers, residents and visitors into the city, generating cultural, social and economic benefits for Dublin.

DECADE OF COMMEMORATIONS

The continuing success of the Dublin Remembers programme in 2017 has strengthened citywide community engagement. It has re-inforced a sense of local identity and community participation.

Our aim is to keep Dubliners connected to their own stories and their role in shaping the Ireland of 2017 and coming years up to 2022 when the Decade of Centenaries officially concludes. To that end, we have drafted a list of projects and programmes for 2018.

The Council's Decade of Commemorations programme will continue in 2018 with a focus on the conscription crisis; the introduction of women's suffrage; the end of WW1, and the revolutionary period. The programme will be delivered through a range of projects, including the community commemorations grants scheme; the historians-in-residence; the Dublin Festival of History; the Council's commemorative plaques scheme; talks & exhibitions, and ongoing digitisation.

DUBLIN'S CULTURE CONNECTS

Dublin's Culture Connects is a Culture, Recreation and Economic Services Departmental and inter Departmental initiative functioning as a separate unit within Dublin City Council. Its main objective is to create and deliver cultural initiatives in Dublin City. All initiatives will have partnership at their core and be relevant to those experiencing the City, thereby creating connections through Culture. Dublin's Culture Connects is implementing part of Dublin City Council's Cultural Strategy 2016-2021.

Dublin's Culture Connects aims to connect Dubliners to their city through culture and conversation. It does so by making cultural projects in partnership with people, businesses and cultural institutions. These projects include the Fundraising Fellowship, Dublin: The National Neighbourhood, the Cultural Audit & Map, and the

EU Lab among others. We develop activities and events that bring communities together, and to life, based on people's stories and experiences. At its core it's about making and taking part in culture.

TEMPLE BAR PROJECT TEAM

The Temple Bar Project Team leads and manages the activities of Temple Bar Cultural Trust. The proposed budget provides for the continued operation of cultural and commercial properties, management of Meeting House Square, the markets and related licensing issues.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- To maintain the level of service for the cultural and commercial tenants.
- Aim to increase the usage of Meeting House Square.
- Improve the management of the markets.

DIVISION F - CULTURE, RECREATION & AMENITY

ADDITIONAL INCOME ANALYSIS

Analysis of Government Grant Income

Government Grant Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Children & Youth Affairs	Sports & Recreation	1,552,801	1,516,438	1,558,301
Culture, Heritage & the Gaeltacht	City of Literature	0	0	60,000
Health	Richmond Barracks	600	0	550
Health	Sports & Recreation	65,000	70,000	65,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Ballymun Social Regeneration	1,275,000	1,700,000	1,554,757
Housing, Planning & Local Government	LPT Self-Funding	0	0	145,243
Justice & Equality	Recoupment for the Prison Library Service	162,024	156,309	155,905
Other	City of Dublin Education & Training Board	290,000	290,000	290,000
Other	City of Literature		0	37,500
Other	Commerations	0	30,000	30,000
Other	Sports & Recreation	5,400	5,400	5,400
Other	Art Gallery	0	0	15,000
Transport, Tourism & Sport	Arts Office	41,320	41,320	41,320
Transport, Tourism & Sport	Culture Night	15,000	15,000	15,000
Transport, Tourism & Sport	Dublin Writer's Festival	70,000	80,000	80,000
Transport, Tourism & Sport	Libraries	0	0	64,516
Transport, Tourism & Sport	Music	15,000	13,500	10,000
Transport, Tourism & Sport	Sports & Recreation	247,550	234,000	484,943
Total		3,739,695	4,151,967	4,613,435

Analysis of Local Authority Contributions

Local Authority Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Fingal/DLR/South Dublin	Libraries	55,000	0	53,725
Fingal/DLR/South Dublin	Dublin Bay Biosphere	60,000	60,000	68,450
Total		115,000	60,000	122,175

Analysis of Other Income

Other Income	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Area Office Contributions	170,000	141,500	236,466
Internal Receipts	257,700	193,200	253,300
Library Council	313,500	313,500	313,500
Miscellaneous	126,173	107,063	255,646
Parking Meters	71,000	73,818	69,818
Public Bodies	409,383	659,647	616,019
Total	1,347,756	1,488,728	1,744,749

DIVISION G – AGRICULTURE, EDUCATION HEALTH & WELFARE

OBJECTIVE:

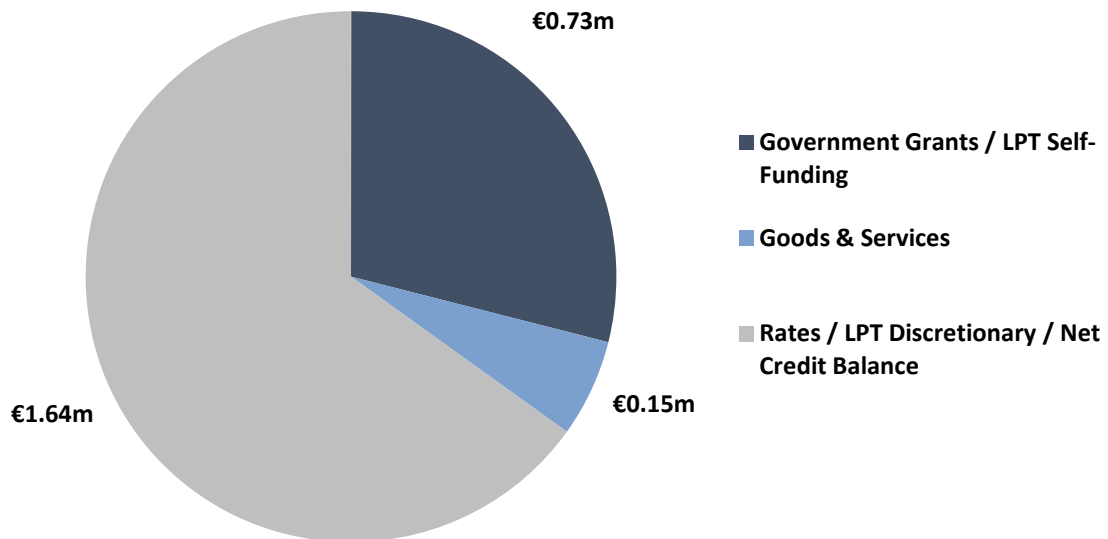
To provide a variety of educational and social services which the City Council has a statutory obligation to meet.

KEY INDICATORS (2016 YEAR-END ACTIVITY LEVEL):

Children in School Meals Scheme	23,345
Number of Higher Education Grants	9

2018 EXPENDITURE BUDGET: €2,523,704

SOURCES OF FUNDING:



AGRICULTURE, EDUCATION, HEALTH & WELFARE

Expenditure by Service & Sub-Service		2018		2017	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code		€	€	€	€
G0404	Operation of Dog Warden Service		460,177	412,290	411,528
G0405	Other Animal Welfare Services (incl Horse Control)		251,940	265,600	181,174
G0499	Service Support Costs	0	106,642	107,905	102,309
	Veterinary Service	0	818,759	785,795	695,011
G0501	Payment of Higher Education Grants		24,000	205,000	35,447
G0502	Administration Higher Education Grants		3,054	51,000	54,859
G0506	Other Educational Services		100,000	100,000	100,000
G0507	School Meals		1,523,359	1,522,774	1,522,894
G0599	Service Support Costs	0	54,532	75,971	72,056
	Educational Support Services	0	1,704,945	1,954,745	1,785,256
	Service Division Total	0	2,523,704	2,740,540	2,480,267

AGRICULTURE , EDUCATION, HEALTH & WELFARE				
Income by Source	2018		2017	
	Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
	€	€	€	€
Government Grants				
Education & Skills		0	144,100	0
Social Protection		684,662	684,662	684,662
Agriculture, Food & The Marine		50,000	150,000	30,000
Total Grants & Subsidies (a)	0	734,662	978,762	714,662
Goods & Services				
- Other Income		145,150	155,150	144,150
Total Goods & Services (b)	0	145,150	155,150	144,150
Total Income c=(a+b)	0	879,812	1,133,912	858,812

DIVISION G – AGRICULTURE, EDUCATION, HEALTH & WELFARE

G04: VETINARY SERVICE

OPERATION OF DOG WARDEN SERVICE

This section is responsible for the implementation of Control of Dogs legislation. A private contractor currently operates a combined Dog Warden Service and Pound Service which dealt with 437 stray/unwanted dogs in 2016. This section also promotes responsible dog ownership.

A dog licence can be purchased at any post office or online through the 'Pay On-Line' facility on Dublin City Council's website. 8,751 dog licences were issued during 2016, 1,355 of which were purchased online.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- To increase compliance with dog licence regulations and awareness of responsibilities of dog owners through continued assignment of wardens to door to door licence inspections.
- Dublin City Council to use a National Dog Licence Database currently being developed by An Post with a go-live date of April 2018.

CONTROL OF HORSES SERVICE

This section implements the Control of Horses Act 1996 and Control of Horses Bye-Laws 2014. Dublin City Council engages the services of a private contractor for the provision and operation of a combined horse pound and seizure service.

A total of 190 stray horses were seized during 2016.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- To use the National Framework for the provision and operation of a combined horse pound and seizure service to ensure the most effective and cost effective service to DCC.
- To work closely with An Garda Síochana when seizing stray horses.

G05: EDUCATION SUPPORT SERVICES

SCHOOL MEALS

The School Meals Section operates three Schemes:

- Urban School Meals Scheme
- Soup Scheme
- Hot Meals Scheme

During 2016 there were 182 national schools in the Urban School Meals Scheme which catered for approximately 23,800 pupils daily. The Soup Scheme catered for approximately 170 pupils in four national schools with each pupil receiving a cup of hot soup on school days between October and April. Under the Hot Meals Scheme a subsidy of €1.27 per pupil was paid towards the cost of providing hot meals in special national schools. On average 647 pupils received a hot meal on school days during 2016. The number of schools receiving the monthly subsidy fell from 11 in January 2016 to 8 in December 2016.

The total cost of operating the Schemes, excluding administration, in 2016 was €1,286,651 of which 50% was recouped from the Department of Social Protection.

In addition to administering the school meals Schemes, Dublin City Council provided an annual contribution towards the administrative costs of the schools involved in the Schemes in 2016 which amounted to €130,000 in total.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Continue to effectively and efficiently operate the School Meals Schemes.
- The tender for renewal of the School Meals contract is due to be advertised in April 2018.

DIVISION G - AGRICULTURE, EDUCATION, HEALTH & WELFARE

ADDITIONAL INCOME ANALYSIS

Analysis of Government Grant Income

Government Grant Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Agriculture, Food & the Marine	Control of Horses Recoupment	50,000	150,000	30,000
Education & Skills	Recoupment of Higher Education Grants	0	144,100	0
Social Protection	School Meals Recoupment	684,662	684,662	684,662
Total		734,662	978,762	714,662

Analysis of Other Income

Other Income	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Control of Dogs / Horses	145,150	155,150	144,150
Total	145,150	155,150	144,150

DIVISION H – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

OBJECTIVE:

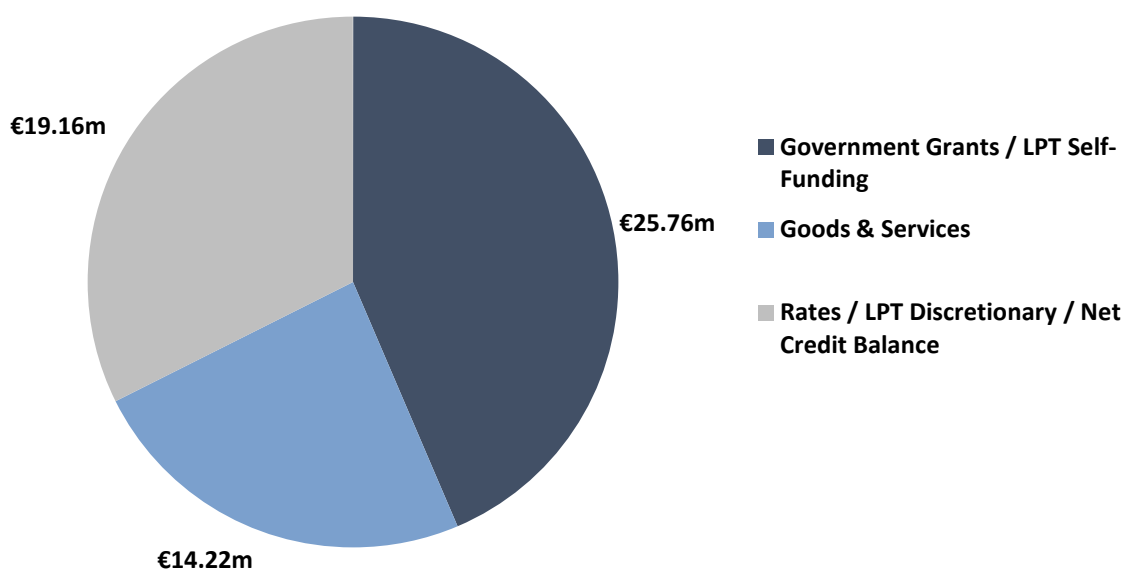
To conduct the operations of the City Council which are of a trading or commercial nature and to provide such other services required or authorised by law.

KEY INDICATORS (2016 YEAR-END ACTIVITY LEVEL):

General Annual Rate on Valuation	0.256
Rates Income	€324.5m
Population in City	553,165
Total Number on Register of Electors	336,335
Revenue of Street Trading Licences	€20,152
Dog Licences Issued	8,751
Number of Coroners Inquests	670
No. of Vehicle Licences (Tax Discs) Issued	263,535
Number of New Vehicles (Dublin only)	46,864
Amount Collected by Motor Tax	€45.4m

2018 EXPENDITURE BUDGET: €59,139,795

SOURCES OF FUNDING:



MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES					
Expenditure by Service & Sub-Service		2018		2017	
		Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
Code		€	€	€	€
H0301	Administration of Rates Office		2,744,800	2,678,870	2,545,100
H0302	Debt Management Service Rates		1,169,400	1,139,438	1,157,300
H0303	Refunds & Irrecoverable Rates		26,950,000	34,950,000	28,950,000
H0399	Service Support Costs	0	3,054,359	3,144,779	2,730,190
	Administration of Rates	0	33,918,559	41,913,087	35,382,590
H0401	Register of Elector Costs		404,193	698,600	539,380
H0402	Local Election Costs		0	18,000	0
H0499	Service Support Costs	0	305,098	372,049	350,015
	Franchise Costs	0	709,291	1,088,649	889,395
H0502	Operation of Morgue		0	2,517,592	2,121,124
H0599	Service Support Costs	0	0	587,512	552,747
	Operation of Morgue & Coroner Expenses	0	0	3,105,104	2,673,871
H0701	Operation of Markets		494,649	638,916	822,354
H0702	Casual Trading Areas		425,632	477,260	405,576
H0799	Service Support Costs	0	370,851	318,720	297,708
	Operation of Markets & Casual Trading	0	1,291,132	1,434,896	1,525,638
H0801	Malicious Damage		111,690	111,690	111,690
H0899	Service Support Costs	0	3,729	3,432	2,766
	Malicious Damage	0	115,419	115,122	114,456
H0901	Representational Payments		1,060,290	1,043,595	1,041,706
H0902	Chair/Vice Chair Allowances		55,152	55,000	55,152
H0904	Expenses LA Members		1,150,587	1,082,657	1,050,111
H0905	Other Expenses		1,321,693	1,257,812	1,378,202
H0906	Conferences Abroad		0	0	1,071
H0908	Contribution to Members Associations		16,450	16,000	16,450
H0999	Service Support Costs	0	1,568,495	1,548,243	1,534,288
	Local Representation/Civic Leadership	0	5,172,667	5,003,307	5,076,980
H1001	Motor Taxation Operation		4,821,441	4,814,355	4,378,613
H1099	Service Support Costs	0	1,726,861	1,901,850	1,796,133
	Motor Taxation	0	6,548,302	6,716,205	6,174,746
H1101	Agency & Recoupable Service		10,650,705	1,576,203	4,884,377
H1199	Service Support Costs	0	733,720	119,665	112,864
	Agency & Recoupable Services	0	11,384,425	1,695,868	4,997,241
	Service Division Total	0	59,139,795	61,072,238	56,834,917

MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES				
Income by Source	2018		2017	
	Adopted by Council	Estimated by Chief Executive	Adopted by Council	Estimated Outturn
	€	€	€	€
Government Grants				
Housing, Planning & Local Government		25,682,553	16,669,462	20,918,997
Health		62,000	45,000	31,000
Other		10,000	0	15,000
Total Grants & Subsidies (a)	0	25,754,553	16,714,462	20,964,997
Goods & Services				
- Pension Contributions		383,052	401,771	392,300
- Local Authority Contributions		528,952	1,000,900	888,952
- NPPR		6,100,000	2,500,000	6,100,000
- Other Income		7,210,862	2,977,596	4,593,742
Total Goods & Services (b)	0	14,222,866	6,880,267	11,974,994
Total Income c=(a+b)	0	39,977,419	23,594,729	32,939,991

DIVISION H – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

H03: ADMINISTRATION OF RATES

Dublin City Council's Rates Office bills and collects rates from 20,512 customers in the city each year. Rates are a charge levied on the occupiers of all commercial and industrial property. The Valuation Office in accordance with the Valuation Act 2001 determines the valuation of each property. The valuation of each property is multiplied by the annual rate on valuation (ARV) to give the amount of rates payable by each occupier per annum. Dublin City Council sets the annual rate on valuation.

H04: FRANCHISE COSTS

The Franchise Section is responsible for the preparation and publication of the Register of Electors for Dublin City each year and also the compilation of a Supplementary Register for any election or referendum that takes place during the life of each Register of Electors.

H05: OPERATION OF MORGUE & CORONERS EXPENSES

Responsibility for the operation of the Coroners' Court and the Dublin City Morgue will transfer from Dublin City Council to the Department of Justice and Equality on 1st January 2018.

H07: OPERATION OF MARKETS & CASUAL TRADING

Includes the operating costs of the Wholesale Food Market.

In 2016 the Licensing Unit processed and issued approximately 2,211 event trading licences and 300 designated trading licences. The 2016 cost of operating this Service was €297k, which was part funded by income from Event and Casual Trading Licences.

OBJECTIVES FOR 2018

- Continue to licence, monitor and manage casual trading in the city.
- Enforce the Casual Trading bye-laws.
- Complete the review of the Casual Trading Bye Laws.

H08: MALICIOUS DAMAGE

Claims can be made to Dublin City Council for malicious damage as outlined in the Malicious Injuries Act 1981, and The Malicious Injuries Amendment Act 1986.

The cost of meeting these claims are fully recoupable from the Department of Housing, Planning and Local Government.

H09: LOCAL REPRESENTATION / CIVIC LEADERSHIP

The Chief Executive, together with the Lord Mayor and the City Council, provides the strategic focus, leadership and support necessary to deliver on the goals and objectives set for the City. The City operates in a complex environment, with a wide variety of stakeholders who contribute positively to the life of the City.

The Chief Executive's Department provides administrative support and back-up for meetings of the City Council, the Corporate Policy Group and many others. The Department plays a vital role in co-ordinating both the executive and political dimensions of the City Council's role. It also ensures that the Members of the City Council fulfil their many and varied statutory obligations and functions.

H10: MOTOR TAXATION

Since 2004, the Department of Housing, Planning and Local Government has provided the Motor Tax on Line service to customers provided with a PIN number. By the end of 2017, the number of transactions completed using the Motor Tax on Line system is expected to be approximately 84% of overall motor tax business levels for Dublin.

In 2017 it is anticipated that the Motor Tax office will deal with in excess of 120,000 public customers and over 105,000 postal items.

Dublin City Council provides the Motor Tax service for the 4 Dublin Authorities at the Smithfield Office.

Further information on Motor Tax is available on our website www.dublincity.ie.

DIVISION H - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

ADDITIONAL INCOME ANALYSIS

Analysis of Government Grant Income

Government Grant Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Health	Drugs Payment Grant	62,000	45,000	31,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	NEIC Task Force	425,000	425,000	1,657,830
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Payroll Compensation	10,644,553	2,600,000	4,792,802
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Property Damage	100,000	100,000	100,000
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Rates Grant	14,400,000	13,544,462	14,255,865
Housing, Planning & Local Government	Social Housing PPP	113,000	0	112,500
Other (EU Grant)	Speical Projects	10,000	0	15,000
Total		25,754,553	16,714,462	20,964,997

Analysis of Local Authority Contributions

Local Authority Source	Purpose	2018	2017	2017 Revised
Fingal/DLR/South Dublin	Recoupment	440,000	950,000	800,000
Fingal/DLR/South Dublin	Cost of Management	51,200	50,900	51,200
Fingal/DLR/South Dublin	Special Projects	37,752	0	37,752
Total		528,952	1,000,900	888,952

Analysis of Other Income

Other Income	2018	2017	2017 Revised
BIDS	30,000	30,000	30,000
Casual Trading	302,000	327,596	302,000
Contribution from Capital	0	0	193,129
Entry Year Levy	6,000,000	1,500,000	2,500,000
Internal Receipts	0	0	93,125
IPB Dividend	500,000	500,000	805,689
Markets Income	167,862	454,500	335,628
Miscellaneous	136,000	126,500	249,157
Public Bodies	75,000	39,000	85,014
Total	7,210,862	2,977,596	4,593,742

Appendix 1 - Summary of Central Management Charge	
Description	2018
	€
Area Office Overhead	21,874,462
Corporate Buildings Overhead	6,755,439
Corporate Affairs Overhead	7,840,749
IT Services	3,490,237
Postroom Function	553,031
Human Resource Function	6,454,400
Finance Function Overhead	7,481,315
Law Department	4,002,366
Pension & Lump Sum Salaries Overhead	43,026,704
Pension & Lump Sum Wages Overhead	27,211,392
Total Expenditure - Allocated to Services	128,690,095

Appendix 2 - Summary of Local Property Tax Allocation		
	2018	
	€	
Discretionary Local Property Tax - Revenue Budget (Table A)		23,085,071
Local Property Tax Self Funding - Revenue Budget (Table E)		
- Self Funding of Housing Activity	5,000,000	
- Self Funding of Roads Activity	5,780,600	
		10,780,600
Total Local Property Tax - Revenue Budget		33,865,671
Local Property Tax Self Funding - Capital Budget		
- Self Funding of Housing Activity	17,997,555	
Total Local Property Tax - Capital Budget		17,997,555
Total Local Property Tax Allocation (Post Variation)		51,863,226

Comhairle Cathrach Bhaile Átha Cliath
Clár Caipitil 2018 - 2020



Comhairle Cathrach
Bhaile Átha Cliath
Dublin City Council

Dublin City Council

Capital Programme 2018 - 2020



DUBLIN CITY COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2018-2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
▪ Chief Executive's Introduction.....	1 - 4
▪ Expenditure & Income Table	5
▪ Expenditure & Income Detailed Analysis Table	6
▪ Programme Group 1 – Housing & Building	7 - 22
▪ Programme Group 2 – Road Transportation and Safety	23 - 35
▪ Programme Group 3 – Surface Water Drainage & Flood Relief Works....	36 - 43
▪ Programme Group 4 – Development Incentives and Controls	44 - 53
▪ Programme Group 5 – Environmental Protection	54 - 57
▪ Programme Group 6 – Culture, Recreation & Amenity	58 - 67
▪ Programme Group 8 – Miscellaneous Services	68 - 72

Capital Programme 2018-2020

INTRODUCTION

Section 135 of the local Government Act 2001 requires the Chief Executive to prepare and submit to the Elected Council a report indicating proposed capital projects for the following 3 years. The proposed Programme must have regard to the availability of financial resources. The 3 year Programme 2018-2020 is attached for the Members consideration. The Programme has an estimated value of €1.662b, €561.5m of which is expected to be spent in 2018 (*see Table 1*)

Table 1 – Total Capital Expenditure 2018 – 2020

Programme	EXPENDITURE 2018-2020			
	Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Total Expected Expenditure 2018-2020
Housing and Building	427,381,962	502,412,747	321,399,383	1,251,194,092
Road Transportation and Safety	48,304,408	73,027,953	68,499,324	189,831,685
Surface Water Drainage & Flood Relief Works	8,984,027	22,229,641	8,728,076	39,941,744
Development Incentives and Controls	23,678,438	15,791,452	10,793,451	50,263,341
Environmental Protection	4,696,300	1,250,000	600,000	6,546,300
Culture, Recreation & Amenity	27,262,875	34,311,846	8,473,119	70,047,840
Miscellaneous Services	21,204,363	29,368,239	4,101,000	54,673,602
TOTAL	561,512,373	678,391,878	422,594,353	1,662,498,604
%	33.8	40.8	25.4	100.0

FUNDING SOURCES

The implementation of the projects outlined in the report is significantly dependent on Exchequer grant funding - 76.1%, income from other sources – 10.0%, development capital funding - 2.6%, development levies - 8.5%, and loans - 2.8%. The Capital Programme is a rolling Programme and will be revised annually to ensure adherence to a prudential financial framework so that capital commitments are in line with available resources (*see Tables 2 and 3*). There is a significant dependency on Government grants (at 76.1% or €1.266bn) to complete the Programme. Given the scale of funds involved, Dublin City Council has a financial risk should there be delays in recoupment of funds expended. Indeed, the absolute values are material to the extent that the Council will have to work with the Department of Housing, Planning and Local Government over the coming months to initiate measures that will minimise Dublin City Council's financial risk while supporting the completion of all projects.

Table 2 – Total Capital Income 2018 – 2020

Programme	INCOME 2018-2020					
	Loans	Grants	Other Income	Levies	Development Capital	TOTAL
Housing and Building	46,561,000	1,126,012,317	48,632,152	17,423,623	12,565,000	1,251,194,092
Road Transportation and Safety	0	107,546,926	29,259,844	53,024,915	0	189,831,685
Surface Water Drainage & Flood Relief Works	0	16,569,401	0	23,372,343	0	39,941,744
Development Incentives and Controls	0	0	22,181,889	13,281,701	14,799,751	50,263,341
Environmental Protection	0	1,850,000	3,266,300	0	1,430,000	6,546,300
Culture, Recreation & Amenity	0	13,121,410	15,174,520	34,369,545	7,382,365	70,047,840
Miscellaneous Services	0	462,000	47,929,750	0	6,281,852	54,673,602
TOTAL	46,561,000	1,265,562,054	166,444,455	141,472,127	42,458,968	1,662,498,604
%	2.8	76.1	10.0	8.5	2.6	100.0

Table 3 - Other Income

	Amount
Rev/Cap Transfers	19,973,923
Housing Internal Capital Receipts	13,000,000
Capital Reserves	41,042,682
Other Local Authorities	540,000
Car Park/Rental/Sales of Properties/Sites	66,809,500
East Link	8,173,537
External Agencies/Bodies	16,904,813
	166,444,455

NATURE OF PROJECTS

The Council is committed to a diverse range of projects across all Departments. The report outlines (a) projects currently committed (See Table 4), and (b) projects proposed (See Table 5). Those projects currently committed will have priority on available capital resources. A detailed list of all projects is set out for each department in the attached report.

Table 4 - Capital Projects Committed 2018– 2020

Programme	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Total Funding 2018-2020					Expected Funding 2018-2020
		Loans	Grants	Other Income	Levies	Development Capital	
Housing and Building	586,449,524	31,074,500	526,807,318	25,331,655	2,721,051	515,000	586,449,524
Road Transportation and Safety	146,598,731	0	89,717,237	12,848,924	44,032,570	0	146,598,731
Surface Water Drainage & Flood Relief Works	15,152,091	0	5,649,885	0	9,502,206	0	15,152,091
Development Incentives and Controls	36,000,493	0	0	18,311,126	7,381,701	10,307,666	36,000,493
Environmental Protection	3,301,300	0	1,850,000	1,451,300	0	0	3,301,300
Culture, Recreation & Amenity	16,871,867	0	2,561,410	4,509,860	6,327,854	3,472,743	16,871,867
Miscellaneous Services	46,810,102	0	462,000	40,066,250	0	6,281,852	46,810,102
TOTAL	851,184,108	31,074,500	627,047,850	102,519,115	69,965,382	20,577,261	851,184,108
%		3.7	73.7	12.0	8.2	2.4	100.0

Table 5 - Proposed New Capital Projects 2018-2020

Programme	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Total Funding 2018-2020					Expected Funding 2018-2020
		Loans	Grants	Other Income	Levies	Development Capital	
Housing and Building	664,744,568	15,486,500	599,204,999	23,300,497	14,702,572	12,050,000	664,744,568
Road Transportation and Safety	43,232,954	0	17,829,689	16,410,920	8,992,345	0	43,232,954
Surface Water Drainage & Flood Relief Works	24,789,653	0	10,919,516	0	13,870,137	0	24,789,653
Development Incentives and Controls	14,262,848	0	0	3,870,763	5,900,000	4,492,085	14,262,848
Environmental Protection	3,245,000	0	0	1,815,000	0	1,430,000	3,245,000
Culture, Recreation & Amenity	53,175,973	0	10,560,000	10,664,660	28,041,691	3,909,622	53,175,973
Miscellaneous Services	7,863,500	0	0	7,863,500	0	0	7,863,500
TOTAL	811,314,496	15,486,500	638,514,204	63,925,340	71,506,745	21,881,707	811,314,496
%		1.9	78.7	7.9	8.8	2.7	100.0

All projects funded in the Capital Programme have been considered on merit having regard to demand factors, and prioritising improvements to existing assets and investment to enhance the City by the provision of new social and economic infrastructure.

The Capital Programme as presented provides for an estimated capital spend of €1.662b and the expenditure is summarised as per Table 1. Projects to the value of €851.1m are committed in terms of works/initiatives commenced (see Table 4). The bulk of this spend €627m (73.7%) is grant funded. €586.4m (68.9%) of the spend is incurred on housing and building related projects which is attributable to the increase in housing supply to deliver the priorities in Rebuilding Ireland – Action Plan for Housing and Homelessness. Projects to the value of €811.3m are proposed to commence over the period of the Programme 2018 – 2020 (see Table 5). Over 81% of this spend is in Housing & Building Projects €664.7m (81.9%), Roads Transportation & Safety represents €43.2m (5.3%), €24.8m (3.0%) relates to Surface Water Drainage & Flood Relief Works, while €53.1m (6.5%) relates to Culture Recreation and Amenity projects.

ESTIMATED CAPITAL FUNDING 2018 – 2020

The funding of the Programme reflects the availability of capital resources from a number of different sources. While Exchequer funding is a key factor in the level of investment in the Capital Programme, it should be noted that own resource income is an important funding component. In framing the Capital Programme, I have been mindful of the limited capital resources and have taken due regard of this in presenting a Programme of works which can be achieved (See Table 2).

Loans

The Programme provides for the drawdown of loans to the value of €46.6m in respect of the Voids Programme, Energy Efficiency Works, Boiler Replacement Programme, Precinct & Infrastructural Improvements, SEAI Scheme and Lower Dominic Street (non-housing element). This funding source represents 2.8% of all funding and is considered sustainable.

Grants

76.1% of funding is provided through the Exchequer with the primary focus on the housing and building programme grants of €1.1b and the road transportation and safety programme grants of €107.5m.

Other income

The Capital Programme is funded through other income of €166.4m (see Table 3). Funding from specific related capital reserves accounts for 24.8% at €41.0m, funding from transfers from the revenue (operating) budget accounts for 12.0% at €19.9m and funding from housing internal capital

receipts for 7.9% at €13.0m. Rental/Car Parks & Disposal Income for 40.2% at €66.9m, East Link for 4.9% at €8.1m and funding from external bodies 10.2% at €16.9m

Levies

The funding from levies takes account of the levels of development and associated financial arrangements. Development contributions arrears are actively pursued by the Planning and Development Department to ensure payment. The Programme is based on the realisation of €141.5m on development contributions over the three-year period 2018 -2020.

Dublin City Council Own Capital

This funding source of €42.4m is dependent on (a) sale of sites and properties as presented to council (b) the surplus on the operation of the 3 multi storey car parks and (c) rental income from commercial lettings. The proposed funding of the Programme is as follows (Table 6 below)

Table 6 - Proposed Funding of the Programme

	€m	%
Loans	46,561,000	2.8
Grants	1,265,562,054	76.1
Other Income	166,444,455	10.0
Levies	141,472,127	8.5
Development Income	42,458,968	2.6
Total	1,662,498,604	100.0

CONCLUSION

The Irish economy continues to grow at a strong pace and prospects for sustained growth remain positive, with the pace of expansion projected to moderate slightly this year and in 2018. Continued strong domestic demand has maintained momentum in the broader economy. The economic forecasts are favourable though with risks and uncertainties attached. The Capital Programme as presented provides for an additional €574.8m in infrastructural investment compared to the 2017-2019 Programme. In selecting between projects, a balance has been struck between the following factors:

- A reasonable balance in expenditure taking account of both committed and proposed projects and those priority demands within the individual programmes.
- To continue to address deficits in housing provision, flood relief works, public realm, culture and recreational facilities.
- To act as a stimulus to the City economy both social and economic
- To improve the attractiveness of Dublin City Centre

Finally, I would like to thank the staff of all Departments who have contributed to the preparation of the Capital Programme. In particular, I wish to thank Kathy Quinn, Head of Finance, Fintan Moran, Head of Management Accounting and the staff of the Management Accounting Unit for their assistance in compiling the Programme for 2018 – 2020.

Owen P Keegan
Chief Executive

31st October 2017

DUBLIN CITY COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2018-2020

Expenditure & Income Table

Dublin City Council Capital Programme 2018-2020

	2018-2020 €
(1) Gross Programme Expenditure	
1. Housing and Building	1,251,194,092
2. Road Transportation and Safety	189,831,685
3. Surface Water Drainage & Flood Relief Works	39,941,744
4. Development Incentives and Controls	50,263,341
5. Environmental Protection	6,546,300
6. Culture, Recreation and Amenity	70,047,840
8. Miscellaneous Services	54,673,602
Total = (A)	1,662,498,604
(2) Gross Programme Income	
1. Housing and Building	1,238,629,092
2. Road Transportation and Safety	189,831,685
3. Surface Water Drainage & Flood Relief Works	39,941,744
4. Development Incentives and Controls	35,463,590
5. Environmental Protection	5,116,300
6. Culture, Recreation and Amenity	62,665,475
8. Miscellaneous Services	48,391,750
Total = (B)	1,620,039,636
Gross Programme Expenditure over Income (A - B)	42,458,968
(3) General Capital Income = [c]	42,458,968
(4) Funding to be identified (A-B-C) = D	0


DUBLIN CITY COUNCIL - Capital Programme 2018-2020 - EXPENDITURE AND INCOME

	Estimated Expenditure				Estimated Funding					
	2018 €	2019 €	2020 €	2018-2020 €	Loans €	Grants €	Other Income €	Levies €	DCC Funding €	Total €
1. HOUSING AND BUILDING										
Local Authority Housing	364,827,912	448,287,595	263,901,882	1,077,017,389	46,561,000	987,520,889	42,420,500	0	515,000	1,077,017,389
Assistance to Persons Housing Themselves	42,193,591	34,373,546	25,939,822	102,506,959	0	102,401,389	105,570	0	0	102,506,959
Assistance to Persons Improving Houses	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	0	4,200,000	1,800,000	0	0	6,000,000
Administration & Miscellaneous & Community Area Projects	11,868,107	10,496,836	9,803,096	32,168,039	0	29,240,039	648,428	2,279,572	0	32,168,039
	6,492,352	7,254,770	19,754,583	33,501,705	0	2,650,000	3,657,654	15,144,051	12,050,000	33,501,705
Total	427,381,962	502,412,747	321,399,383	1,251,194,092	46,561,000	1,126,012,317	48,632,152	17,423,623	12,565,000	1,251,194,092
2. ROAD TRANSPORTATION AND SAFETY										
Road Upkeep	12,255,267	23,912,751	35,837,714	72,005,732	0	23,492,500	11,368,537	37,144,695	0	72,005,732
Road Improvement	5,392,000	3,176,178	1,937,042	10,505,220	0	0	0	10,505,220	0	10,505,220
Road Traffic	27,732,307	42,919,276	29,126,968	99,778,551	0	83,412,131	10,991,420	5,375,000	0	99,778,551
Administration & Misc	2,924,834	3,019,748	1,597,600	7,542,182	0	642,295	6,899,887	0	0	7,542,182
Total	48,304,408	73,027,953	68,499,324	189,831,685	0	107,546,926	29,259,844	53,024,915	0	189,831,685
3. SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE & FLOOD RELIEF WORKS										
Surface Water Drainage & Flood Relief Works	8,984,027	22,229,641	8,728,076	39,941,744	0	16,569,401	0	23,372,343	0	39,941,744
Total	8,984,027	22,229,641	8,728,076	39,941,744	0	16,569,401	0	23,372,343	0	39,941,744
4. DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES AND CONTROLS										
Other Development & Promotion	11,938,014	1,836,000	1,871,000	15,645,014	0	0	9,580,263	0	6,064,751	15,645,014
Special Projects	11,740,424	13,955,452	8,922,451	34,618,327	0	0	12,601,626	13,281,701	8,735,000	34,618,327
Total	23,678,438	15,791,452	10,793,451	50,263,341	0	0	22,181,889	13,281,701	14,799,751	50,263,341
5. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION										
Waste Management	3,546,300	0	0	3,546,300	0	0	2,116,300	0	1,430,000	3,546,300
Fire Protection	1,150,000	1,250,000	600,000	3,000,000	0	1,850,000	1,150,000	0	0	3,000,000
Total	4,696,300	1,250,000	600,000	6,546,300	0	1,850,000	3,266,300	0	1,430,000	6,546,300
6. CULTURE, RECREATION & AMENITY										
Leisure & Sports Facilities	3,563,200	1,200,000	800,000	5,563,200	0	0	1,650,000	3,013,200	900,000	5,563,200
Libraries	4,500,237	4,526,229	980,122	10,006,588	0	0	1,109,860	4,537,915	4,358,813	10,006,588
Parks, Open Spaces	17,210,957	27,752,284	5,909,663	50,872,904	0	12,391,262	10,414,660	25,943,430	2,123,552	50,872,904
Miscellaneous	1,988,481	833,333	783,334	3,605,148	0	730,148	2,000,000	875,000	0	3,605,148
Total	27,262,875	34,311,846	8,473,119	70,047,840	0	13,121,410	15,174,520	34,369,545	7,382,365	70,047,840
8. MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES										
Administration and Miscellaneous	21,204,363	29,368,239	4,101,000	54,673,602	0	462,000	47,929,750	0	6,281,852	54,673,602
Total	21,204,363	29,368,239	4,101,000	54,673,602	0	462,000	47,929,750	0	6,281,852	54,673,602
ALL PROGRAMME GROUPS TOTAL	561,512,373	678,391,878	422,594,353	1,662,498,604	46,561,000	1,265,562,054	166,444,455	141,472,127	42,458,968	1,662,498,604
General Capital - Disposals									20,774,279	
-Surplus on Car Parks/Rents									21,684,689	
Surplus/Deficit									0	
GRAND TOTAL	561,512,373	678,391,878	422,594,353	1,662,498,604	46,561,000	1,265,562,054	166,444,455	141,472,127	42,458,968	1,662,498,604

PROGRAMME GROUP 1

HOUSING AND BUILDING

EXPENDITURE		
Y2018-Y2020	=	€1.251b
Y2018	=	€427.3m



KEY PROJECTS

<u>LOCAL AUTHORITY HOUSING</u>
Projected new social housing units
2018-2020 = 1,917
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Construction / Refurbishment = 1,437• Acquisition = 480

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME Y2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	LOCAL AUTHORITY HOUSING											
	SCHEMES AWAITING COMMENCEMENT											
	BELCAMP GR/BELCAMP CRES	300,000	3,185,382	250,000	3,735,382	0	3,735,382	0	0	0	0	3,735,382
	CORNAMONA COURT REDEVELOPMENT	8,000,000	10,000,000	2,000,000	20,000,000	0	20,000,000	0	0	0	0	20,000,000
	DOLPHIN HOUSE PHASE 2		5,000,000	20,000,000	25,000,000	0	25,000,000	0	0	0	0	25,000,000
	BELCAMP SITE 8	1,500,000	1,500,000	200,000	3,200,000	0	3,200,000	0	0	0	0	3,200,000
	HLI- ST MICHAELS ESTATE REGENERATION	200,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	20,200,000	0	20,200,000	0	0	0	0	20,200,000
	HLI- O DEVANEY GARDENS	8,000,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	33,000,000	0	33,000,000	0	0	0	0	33,000,000
	HLI OSCAR TRAYNOR		10,000,000	10,000,000	20,000,000	0	20,000,000	0	0	0	0	20,000,000
	O'DEVANEY GARDENS PHASE 1(A)	14,000,000	8,166,000	1,500,000	23,666,000	0	23,666,000	0	0	0	0	23,666,000
	TOTAL SCHEMES AWAITING COMMENCEMENT	32,000,000	57,851,382	58,950,000	148,801,382	0	148,801,382	0	0	0	0	148,801,382
	SCHEMES IN PROGRESS											
	ST TERESA'S GDNS REDEV (PROCUREMENT OF)	14,000,000	8,000,000	4,000,000	26,000,000	0	26,000,000	0	0	0	0	26,000,000
	REDEVELOPMENT OF BUTTERCUP PARK	1,000,000	400,000	0	1,400,000	0	1,400,000	0	0	0	0	1,400,000
	NORTH KING STREET	6,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000	0	10,000,000	0	0	0	0	10,000,000
	INFIRMARY ROAD/MONTPPELLIER ROAD	500,000	8,000,000	2,500,000	11,000,000	0	11,000,000	0	0	0	0	11,000,000
	CROKE VILLAS DEVELOPMENT	10,000,000	13,000,000	1,900,000	24,900,000	0	21,733,000	0	3,167,000	0	0	24,900,000
	BALLYBOUGH ROAD NOS 2-6	2,500,000	186,213	0	2,686,213	0	1,053,213	0	1,633,000	0	0	2,686,213
	LOWER DOMINICK STREET	12,000,000	15,000,000	12,000,000	39,000,000	7,500,000	31,500,000	0	0	0	0	39,000,000
	DOLPHIN HOUSE PHASE 1	11,000,000	1,500,000		12,500,000	0	12,500,000	0	0	0	0	12,500,000
	PRIORY HALL REMEDIATION	12,000,000	5,000,000	1,000,000	18,000,000	0	6,000,000	0	12,000,000	0	0	18,000,000
	RAPID HOUSING											
	BELCAMP SITE H -38 MODULAR HOUSING UNITS	600,000	0	0	600,000	0	600,000	0	0	0	0	600,000
	MOURNE ROAD - 29 MODULAR HOUSING UNITS	600,000	0	0	600,000	0	600,000	0	0	0	0	600,000
	CHERRY ORCHARD SITE - 24 MODULAR HOUSING UNITS	500,000	0	0	500,000	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000
	ST HELANAS DRIVE - 40 MODULAR HOUSING UNITS	800,000	0	0	800,000	0	800,000	0	0	0	0	800,000
	RATHVILLY PARK /VIRGINIA PARK	500,000	200,000	0	700,000	0	700,000	0	0	0	0	700,000
	WOODBANK DRIVE	600,000	150,000	0	750,000	0	750,000	0	0	0	0	750,000
	ELMDALE CHERRY ORCHARD	13,669,800	200,000	0	13,869,800	0	13,869,800	0	0	0	0	13,869,800
	BUNRATTY ROAD PHASE 3	11,000,000	1,000,000	0	12,000,000	0	12,000,000	0	0	0	0	12,000,000
	PHASE 2 VOLUMETRIC (629 UNITS * 250K PER UNIT)	50,000,000	100,000,000	0	150,000,000	0	150,000,000	0	0	0	0	150,000,000
	TOTAL SCHEMES IN PROGRESS	147,269,800	155,636,213	22,400,000	325,306,013	7,500,000	301,006,013	0	16,800,000	0	0	325,306,013
	PPP											
	CHARLEMONT AREA URBAN FRAMEWORK PLA	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	0	0	0	300,000	0	0	300,000
	Total - PPP	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	0	0	0	300,000	0	0	300,000

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME Y2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	PURCHASE OF HOUSES											
	PURCHASE OF HOUSES	33,000,000	32,000,000	32,000,000	97,000,000	0	97,000,000	0	0	0	0	97,000,000
	REFURBISHMENT COSTS OF PURCHASED PROPERTY	3,500,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	9,100,000	0	9,100,000	0	0	0	0	9,100,000
	PURCHASE OF HOUSES (PART V)	42,000,000	119,000,000	70,000,000	231,000,000	0	231,000,000	0	0	0	0	231,000,000
	BUY & RENEW SCHEME	7,000,000	7,000,000	6,000,000	20,000,000	0	20,000,000	0	0	0	0	20,000,000
	TOTAL PURCHASE OF HOUSES	85,500,000	160,800,000	110,800,000	357,100,000	0	357,100,000	0	0	0	0	357,100,000
	REPAIRS TO VACANT HOUSES & SOCIAL HOUSING											
	VOIDS	15,110,000	16,000,000	16,500,000	47,610,000	21,424,500	26,185,500	0	0	0	0	47,610,000
	ENERGY EFFICIENCY WORKS	5,800,000	5,800,000	5,800,000	17,400,000	5,100,000	12,300,000	0	0	0	0	17,400,000
	BOILER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	3,817,000	3,980,000	3,980,000	11,777,000	4,550,000	0	6,227,000	1,000,000	0	0	11,777,000
	REPAIR & LEASE SCHEME (REPAIR ELEMENT)	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,991,882	7,991,882	0	7,991,882	0	0	0	0	7,991,882
	TOTAL REPAIR TO VACANT AND SOCIAL HOUSING	27,727,000	28,780,000	28,271,882	84,778,882	31,074,500	46,477,382	6,227,000	1,000,000	0	0	84,778,882
	HOSTELS FOR HOMELESS											
	LITTLE BRITAIN STREET - EMERGENCY ACCOMMODATION	935,000	0	0	935,000	0	935,000	0	0	0	0	935,000
	7 ELLIS QUAY - EMERGENCY ACCOMMODATION	187,535	0	0	187,535	0	187,535	0	0	0	0	187,535
	12-14 CARMENS HALL - EMERGENCY ACCOMMODATION	38,828	0	0	38,828	0	38,828	0	0	0	0	38,828
	GREENDALE PARADE	4,160,877	0	0	4,160,877	0	4,160,877	0	0	0	0	4,160,877
	CLONARD ROAD	3,165,072	0	0	3,165,072	0	3,165,072	0	0	0	0	3,165,072
	LYNAM'S HOTEL	500,000	0	0	500,000	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000
	SUNNYBANK	380,000	0	0	380,000	0	380,000	0	0	0	0	380,000
	ABBERLY COURT, TALLAGHT	1,000,000	960,000	0	1,960,000	0	1,960,000	0	0	0	0	1,960,000
	O'SHEAS MERCHANT	250,000	130,000	0	380,000	0	380,000	0	0	0	0	380,000
	MY PLACE	380,000	0	0	380,000	0	380,000	0	0	0	0	380,000
	THE TOWNHOUSE/45 LOWER GARDINER ST.	380,000	0	0	380,000	0	380,000	0	0	0	0	380,000
	AISLING HOUSE, ST. LAWRENCE'S ROAD, CLONTARF	1,038,800	0	0	1,038,800	0	1,038,800	0	0	0	0	1,038,800
	GARDINER STREET (THE GLEN, THE ATHELLO AND THE MAPLE- 3 BUILDING 1 PROJECT)	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
	METRO BALLYMUN	500,000	500,000	250,000	1,250,000	0	1,250,000	0	0	0	0	1,250,000
	COLERAINE STREET	380,000	0	0	380,000	0	380,000	0	0	0	0	380,000
	TOTAL HOSTELS FOR HOMELESS	13,796,112	2,590,000	750,000	17,136,112	0	17,136,112	0	0	0	0	17,136,112
	REFURBISHMENT SCHEMES											
	PRECINCT & INFRASTRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENT	2,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	3,486,500	0	0	2,513,500	0	0	6,000,000
	SEAI AREA SCHEME	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	4,500,000	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	6,000,000
	ST. MARY'S PILOT	4,000,000	0	0	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	0	0	0	0	4,000,000
	DORSET ST	1,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000	16,000,000	0	16,000,000	0	0	0	0	16,000,000

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME Y2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	CONSTITUTION HILL	1,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	12,000,000	0	12,000,000	0	0	0	0	12,000,000
	TOTAL REFURBISHMENT SCHEMES	10,500,000	13,500,000	20,000,000	44,000,000	7,986,500	33,500,000	0	2,513,500	0	0	44,000,000
	SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT WORKS											
	PYRITE WORKS	365,000	75,000	75,000	515,000	0	0	0	0	0	515,000	515,000
	TOTAL SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT WORKS	365,000	75,000	75,000	515,000	0	0	0	0	0	515,000	515,000
	IMPROVED REGULATORY BUILDING STANDARDS											
	REGULATORY BUILDING STANDARDS	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	7,500,000	0	0	2,286,000	5,214,000	0	0	7,500,000
	FIRE BLANKETS	10,000	5,000	5,000	20,000	0	0	0	20,000	0	0	20,000
	FALL ARREST SYSTEMS	250,000	250,000	250,000	750,000	0	0	0	750,000	0	0	750,000
	LEAD PIPE REPLACEMENT	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000		0	0	1,500,000
	MARRSFIELD DEVELOPMENT	500,000	500,000	200,000	1,200,000	0	0	1,200,000		0	0	1,200,000
	LEGIONALLA MANAGEMENT	250,000	250,000	250,000	750,000	0	0	0	750,000	0	0	750,000
	ASSET MANAGEMENT OF PUMPS IN ALL COMPLEXES	300,000	200,000	100,000	600,000	0	0	0	600,000	0	0	600,000
	CONDENSATION TRIALS AND INSTALLATION OF FILTERLESS FANS	250,000	250,000	250,000	750,000	0	0	0	750,000	0	0	750,000
	REGULATORY MATTERS (INCLUDES WINDOW/DOOR REPLACEMENT)	1,260,000	500,000	500,000	2,260,000	0	0	0	2,260,000	0	0	2,260,000
	ACQUISITIONS OF NEW BINS FOR COMPLEXES	250,000	0	0	250,000	0	0	0	250,000	0	0	250,000
	TOTAL IMPROVED REGULATORY BUILDING STANDARDS	6,070,000	4,955,000	4,555,000	15,580,000	0	0	4,986,000	10,594,000	0	0	15,580,000
	REPOSSESSIONS COURT AND VOLUNTARY											
	REPOSSESSIONS COURT AND VOLUNTARY	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	9,000,000	0	9,000,000	0	0	0	0	9,000,000
	TOTAL REPOSSESSIONS COURT AND VOLUNTARY	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	9,000,000	0	9,000,000	0	0	0	0	9,000,000
	REPOSSESSIONS MORTGAGE TO RENT											
	REPOSSESSIONS MORTGAGE TO RENT	38,500,000	21,000,000	15,000,000	74,500,000	0	74,500,000	0	0	0	0	74,500,000
	TOTAL - REPOSSESSIONS MORTGAGE TO RENT	38,500,000	21,000,000	15,000,000	74,500,000	0	74,500,000	0	0	0	0	74,500,000
	GRAND TOTAL 1.1 SOCIAL HOUSING	364,827,912	448,287,595	263,901,882	1,077,017,389	46,561,000	987,520,889	11,213,000	31,207,500	0	515,000	1,077,017,389
	VOLUNTARY HOUSING BODIES											
	CALF FUNDING - VOLUNTARY LEASING PROJECTS	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	60,000,000	0	60,000,000	0	0	0	0	60,000,000
	BROOM LODGE CLUID	44,645	0	0	44,645	0	44,645	0	0	0	0	44,645
	ST AGATHAS COURT - PETER MCVERRY TRUST	27,934	0	0	27,934	0	27,934	0	0	0	0	27,934
	THE ROYAL HOSPITAL DONNYBROOK VHA NO 15- 30 BEECH HILL	2,000,000	0	0	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
	GALLERY QUAY - TUATH	200,000	0	0	200,000		200,000	0	0	0	0	200,000
	ELLIS COURT DUBLIN 9 TUATH	2,000,000	3,304,362	0	5,304,362	0	5,304,362	0	0	0	0	5,304,362
	RAFTERS LANE SITE DUBLIN 12 WALK	2,000,000	1,359,362	0	3,359,362	0	3,359,362	0	0	0	0	3,359,362

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME Y2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	MARTANNA HOUSE HIGH PARK DUBLIN 9 RESPOND	1,750,000	0	0	1,750,000	0	1,750,000	0	0	0	0	1,750,000
	CALLS FOR PROPOSALS ACQUISITIONS 2018-2020 (CAS)	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	15,000,000	0	15,000,000	0	0	0	0	15,000,000
	TOWNSEND ST - PETER MCVERRY TRUST (CAS)	2,613,924	0	0	2,613,924	0	2,613,924	0	0	0	0	2,613,924
	NEW STREET - PETER MCVERRY TRUST	1,707,266	0	0	1,707,266	0	1,707,266	0	0	0	0	1,707,266
	KILMAINHAM CROSS - NOVAS (CAS)	1,600,000	1,000,000	0	2,600,000	0	2,600,000	0	0	0	0	2,600,000
	BOLTAN STREET - NOVAS (CAS)	610,000	1,000,000	0	1,610,000	0	1,610,000	0	0	0	0	1,610,000
	SHAW STREET/PEARSE STREET - PETER MCVERRY TRUST(CAS)	1,000,000	1,500,000	0	2,500,000	0	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,500,000
	RATOATH AVENUE - NOVAS (CAS)	700,000	270,000	0	970,000	0	970,000	0	0	0	0	970,000
	TOTAL VOLUNTARY HOUSNG BODIES	41,253,769	33,433,724	25,000,000	99,687,493	0	99,687,493	0	0	0	0	99,687,493
	TOTAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING INTEREST	939,822	939,822	939,822	2,819,466	0	2,713,896	0	105,570	0	0	2,819,466
	GRAND TOTAL 1.2 PERSONS HOUSING THEMSELVES	42,193,591	34,373,546	25,939,822	102,506,959	0	102,401,389	0	105,570	0	0	102,506,959
	EXT LAH HSES LIEAU OF RE-HOUSING											
	HM EXTENSIONS ADAPTION & OVERCROWDING	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	0	4,200,000	0	1,800,000	0	0	6,000,000
	TOTAL - EXT LAH HOUSES LIEU OF RE-HOUSING	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	0	4,200,000	0	1,800,000	0	0	6,000,000
	GRAND TOTAL 1.3 PERSONS IMPROVING HOUSES	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	0	4,200,000	0	1,800,000	0	0	6,000,000
	ADMINISTRATION & MISCELLANEOUS											
	NEW LOAN IT SYSTEM	250,000	0	0	250,000	0	0	0	250,000	0	0	250,000
	ADMINISTRATION & MISCELLANEOUS	250,000	0	0	250,000	0	0	0	250,000	0	0	250,000
	COMMUNITY SERVICES											
	CORPORATE GRANTS PROJECT	218,500	0	0	218,500	0	0	0	218,500	0	0	218,500
	UPGRADE OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES	500,000	500,000	147,000	1,147,000	0	0	0	67,428	1,079,572	0	1,147,000
	COMMUNITY FACILITES PLAN	480,000	480,000	240,000	1,200,000	0	0	0		1,200,000	0	1,200,000
	TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,198,500	980,000	387,000	2,565,500	0	0	0	285,928	2,279,572	0	2,565,500
	TRAVELLER SETTLEMENT											
	ST DOMINICS REDEVELOPMENT	0	1,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000		3,000,000	0	0	0	0	3,000,000
	HOUSE PURCHASE TRAVELLERS SECTION	700,000	700,000	700,000	2,100,000		2,100,000	0	0	0	0	2,100,000
	SPECIAL NEEDS ADAPT-TRAVELLER SPEC ACCOM	98,277	150,000	150,000	398,277		398,277	0	0	0	0	398,277
	EXTENSIONS-TRAVELLER SPEC ACC	49,376	100,000	100,000	249,376		249,376	0	0	0	0	249,376
	REDEV LABRE PARK	5,543,786	3,151,836	0	8,695,622		8,695,622	0	0	0	0	8,695,622
	FEASIBILITY OF LAND FOR DEVELPOMENT - TRAVELLERS	150,000	150,000	200,000	500,000		500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME Y2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	KYLEMORE GROVE REBUILDS	12,974	0	0	12,974		12,974	0	0	0	0	12,974
	GROVE LANE	50,000	1,200,000	0	1,250,000		1,250,000	0	0	0	0	1,250,000
	GROVE LANE PHASE 2	50,000	0	1,700,000	1,750,000		1,750,000	0	0	0	0	1,750,000
	BRIDGEVIEW SINGLE HOUSE	263,035	0	0	263,035		263,035	0	0	0	0	263,035
	AVILA SINGLE HOUSE	254,308	0	0	254,308		254,308	0	0	0	0	254,308
	ST MARGARETS PARK DAY HOUSE UPGRADE	200,000	1,000,000	1,366,096	2,566,096		2,566,096	0	0	0	0	2,566,096
	TARA LAWNS	0	700,000	0	700,000		700,000	0	0	0	0	700,000
	ST JOSEPH PARK COMM CENTRE	100,000	0	0	100,000		100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
	ST OLIVERS DAY HOUSE UPGRADE	980,000	0	0	980,000		980,000	0	0	0	0	980,000
	ST OLIVERS ELECTRICAL UPGRADE	87,500	0	0	87,500		87,500	0	0	0	0	87,500
	ST JOSEPH PARK ELECTRICAL UPGRADE	81,666	0	0	81,666		81,666	0	0	0	0	81,666
	ST JOSEPH DAY HOUSE UPGRADE	980,000	0	0	980,000		980,000	0	0	0	0	980,000
	ST MARGARET'S ELECTRICAL UPGRADE	9,938	0	0	9,938		9,938	0	0	0	0	9,938
	IMPROVEMENT WORKS	50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000		37,500	0	112,500	0	0	150,000
	AVILA PARK COMMUNITY CENTRE	0	515,000	0	515,000		515,000	0	0	0	0	515,000
	NAAS ROAD 3 HOUSE SITE	0	50,000	600,000	650,000		650,000	0	0	0	0	650,000
	FIRE SAFETY-ST MARGARETS	208,747	0	0	208,747		208,747	0	0	0	0	208,747
	FIRE SAFETY -DECANTING OF PRIORITY AREAS	500,000	500,000	250,000	1,250,000		1,250,000	0	0	0	0	1,250,000
	CARA PARK COMMUNITY CENTRE-8 HOUSE BUILD	0	200,000	2,300,000	2,500,000		2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,500,000
	SANITATION UNIT FRAMEWORK	50,000	50,000	0	100,000		100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
	TOTAL TRAVELLER SETTLEMENT	10,419,607	9,516,836	9,416,096	29,352,539	0	29,240,039	0	112,500	0	0	29,352,539
	GRAND TOTAL ADMINISTRATION, MISCELLANEOUS & COMMUNITY	11,868,107	10,496,836	9,803,096	32,168,039	0	29,240,039	0	648,428	2,279,572	0	32,168,039
	CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS											
	NEIC ARTS CENTRE JAMES JOYCE ST/FOLEY ST	35,000	35,000	1,328,499	1,398,499	0	0	0	1,398,499	0	0	1,398,499
	RUTHLAND STREET SCHOOL	750,000	750,000	11,300,000	12,800,000	0	2,250,000	0	0	0	10,550,000	12,800,000
	RE-IMAGINING D1	500,000	0	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
	TOTAL - CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS	1,285,000	785,000	12,628,499	14,698,499	0	2,250,000	0	1,398,499	0	11,050,000	14,698,499
	GRAND TOTAL CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS	1,285,000	785,000	12,628,499	14,698,499	0	2,250,000	0	1,398,499	0	11,050,000	14,698,499
	SOUTH EAST AREA PROJECTS											
	STH EAST CAP CONTRIBUTION	186,902	190,000	205,000	581,902	0	0	0	581,902	0	0	581,902
	LIBRARY SQUARE RINGSEND	0	0	1,300,000	1,300,000	0	0	0	0	1,300,000	0	1,300,000
	CAMBRIDGE ROAD	0	0	650,000	650,000	0	0	0	0	650,000	0	650,000
	TOTAL - SOUTH EAST AREA PROJECTS	186,902	190,000	2,155,000	2,531,902	0	0	0	581,902	1,950,000	0	2,531,902

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME Y2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	GRAND TOTAL - SOUTH EAST AREA PROJECTS	186,902	190,000	2,155,000	2,531,902	0	0	0	581,902	1,950,000	0	2,531,902
	NORTH CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS											
	CONTRIBUTION TO MULTI USER GAMES AREA	100,381	99,619	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000	0	0	200,000
	NTH CTRL CAP CONTRIBUTION	126,345	0	0	126,345	0	0	0	126,345	0	0	126,345
	CONSTRUCTION GREENDALE COMMUNITY CENTRE	132,130	1,588,151	1,506,896	3,227,177	0	400,000	0	400,000	2,427,177	0	3,227,177
	TOTAL - NORTH CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS	358,856	1,687,770	1,506,896	3,553,522	0	400,000	0	726,345	2,427,177	0	3,553,522
	GRAND TOTAL -NORTH CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS	358,856	1,687,770	1,506,896	3,553,522	0	400,000	0	726,345	2,427,177	0	3,553,522
	SOUTH CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS											
	STH CTRL CAP CONTRIBUTION	128,000	125,000	100,492	353,492	0	0	0	353,492	0	0	353,492
	TOTAL - SOUTH CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS	128,000	125,000	100,492	353,492	0	0	0	353,492	0	0	353,492
	KILMAINHAM/INCHICORE AREA PLAN											
	KILMAINHAM/INCHICORE IAP COMMUNITY GAIN	33,720	0	0	33,720	0	0	0	33,720	0	0	33,720
	TOTAL - KILMAINHAM/INCHICORE PLAN	33,720	0	0	33,720	0	0	0	33,720	0	0	33,720
	BALLYFERMOT PROJECTS											
	BALLYFERMOT CIVIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMME	750,000	750,000	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	1,500,000
	BALLYFERMOT VILLAGE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT SCHEME	500,000	500,000	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
	TOTAL - BALLYFERMOT PROJECTS	1,250,000	1,250,000	0	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,500,000	0	2,500,000
	LIBERTIES /COOMBE AREA PLAN											
	CRUMLIN VILLAGE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT SCHEME	293,874	0	0	293,874	0	0	0	0	293,874	0	293,874
	FRANCIS STREET ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT SCHEME	1,836,000	1,767,000	0	3,603,000	0	0	0	0	3,603,000	0	3,603,000
	ST JAMES GRAVEYARD	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
	NEWMARKET SQUARE ENV. IMPROVEMENT SCHEME	70,000	1,100,000	3,200,000	4,370,000	0	0	0	0	4,370,000	0	4,370,000
	TOTAL - LIBERTIES/COOMBE AREA PLAN	3,199,874	2,867,000	3,200,000	9,266,874	0	0	0	0	8,266,874	1,000,000	9,266,874
	GRAND TOTAL - SOUTH CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS	4,611,594	4,242,000	3,300,492	12,154,086	0	0	0	387,212	10,766,874	1,000,000	12,154,086
	NORTH WEST AREA PROJECTS											
	NTH WEST CAP CONTRIBUTION	50,000	350,000	163,696	563,696	0	0	0	563,696	0	0	563,696
	TOTAL NORTH WEST AREA PROJECTS	50,000	350,000	163,696	563,696	0	0	0	563,696	0	0	563,696

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME Y2018-Y2020										
Projects <u>Not</u> Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	GRAND TOTAL NORTH WEST AREA PROJECTS	50,000	350,000	163,696	563,696	0	0	0	563,696	0	0	563,696
	OVERALL AREA TOTAL PROJECTS	6,492,352	7,254,770	19,754,583	33,501,705	0	2,650,000	0	3,657,654	15,144,051	12,050,000	33,501,705
	OVERALL TOTAL - HOUSING BUILDING, COMMUNITY & AREAS	427,381,962	502,412,747	321,399,383	1,251,194,092	46,561,000	1,126,012,317	11,213,000	37,419,152	17,423,623	12,565,000	1,251,194,092

PROGRAMME GROUP 1 : HOUSING & BUILDING

Total estimated expenditure for capital works in this programme group for the period 2018 – 2020 is budgeted at €1.251b.

INTRODUCTION

The Council's overall housing objective is to reduce the numbers of households who are on the housing waiting list by maximising the supply and availability of suitable accommodation for households unable to provide accommodation from their own resources.

It is expected that over the 3 year period for 2018-2020 this funding will enable the City Council to realise and deliver a significant number of new and refurbished social housing units as we seek to address the urgent housing and homeless situation in the city. To achieve its objective the Council will continue to use all housing support options at its disposal. The Council is the largest landlord in the country and manages and maintains some 25,000 housing units, approximately 12,500 of which are in apartment schemes many of which are still in need of substantial works due to their age.

The role of Approved Housing Bodies (AHBs) has gained in importance over the years. The ability of Approved Housing Bodies to source non state funding is important as a way of helping to achieve the Council's overall housing objectives. The Council continues to support the AHBs in delivering housing through capital grants from the Department of Housing, Planning & Local Government, the provision of sites for new build, transfer of DCC stock in need of refurbishment and units from Part V.

Schemes such as Social Housing Current Expenditure Programme (SHCEP) previously the Social Housing Leasing Initiatives (SHLI) and Rental Accommodation Scheme (RAS) which support housing supply do not form part of the capital programme but are funded through revenue from the Department of Housing, Planning & Local Government.

The Council is continuing its work on the Housing Land Initiative to develop larger land banks for mixed tenure housing where appropriate. These include sites at O'Devaney Gardens, Oscar Traynor Road and St. Michael's Estate. The procurement process has commenced for all three sites. The redevelopment of the 3 Housing Land Initiative sites will provide a total of 1,645 residential units, of which 493 (30%) will be allocated for social housing.

The Government selected two sites to be developed under a Social Housing Public Private Partnership model whereby private developers will design, build, finance and maintain social housing units on Council lands and will make this available for social housing rental through lease between Council and Developer for a period of 25 years after which units will revert to full Council ownership. Sites at Scribblestown and Ayrfield have been identified as being suitable under this scheme. Design teams have been appointed and proposals for these sites are currently at the Part 8 planning stage. Work on these sites will continue in 2018.

CITY COUNCIL HOUSING

In 2017 DCC will have overseen the completion of several new developments, delivering a total of 232 new social housing units. The schemes are situated at the following locations: Buttercup Park

(14 units), New Priory (9), 4 Rapid construction schemes in St Helena's Finglas (39), Mourne Rd (29), Cherry Orchard (24) and Belcamp (38) and a PPP scheme in Charlemont St (79).

Schemes scheduled for completion in 2018 are Buttercup Park (25 units), Dolphin Phase 1 Regeneration (100), Ballybough Road (7), 5 Rapid schemes at Woodbank (4) and Rathvilly Finglas (13), Ballyfermot (53), Fishamble Street (6) and Bunratty Road (66), totalling 274 units.

New construction schemes are planned to commence in The 2018-2020 Programme with most schemes completing at varying stages over the course of the 3 year capital budget programme. All these schemes have the capacity to add a further 1,163 housing units to DCC's social housing stock. These schemes are comprised of: Regeneration projects at Croke Villas (72 units), O'Devaney Gardens Phase 1 (56), St. Teresa's Gardens (54), Dominick Street Lower (72); various Rapid build schemes (629), new construction schemes at North King Street (30), Infirmary Road (30), Belcamp (28), Cornamona, Ballyfermot (61), Dolphin Phase 2 (105), refurbishment of Priory Hall Phase 6 (26).

Further reviews are also being undertaken of additional sites in order to assess their suitability and potential for inclusion in our future housing development programmes. The Rapid build schemes are also expanding into the provision of multi storied apartment developments over the coming months.

Provision of €357m has been made for the continuation of the residential acquisition programme of approximately 160 units per year; these acquisitions will be completed by a combination of purchasing of properties on the open market, through the Part V process and the Buy and Renew Scheme.

The Council is continuing to arrange for the remediation of social housing stock affected by contaminated fill (pyrite) with projected expenditure of €515,000 over the three years. This should complete all pyrite related issues in DCC housing units.

The Local Authority Mortgage to Rent Scheme was introduced as an initiative to help home owners deemed to have unsustainable mortgages and at risk of losing homes due to mortgage arrears. Our figures reflect a continuation of the current trends, in the absence of other initiatives being made available to mortgage holders with unsustainable loans. There is a provision of €74.5m on this scheme over the three year period 2018-2020. At present the residual debt on the properties is claimable from the Mortgage Arrears Resolution Process (MARP) fund, with the Market Value on the properties redeemed from the Local Authority Mortgage to Rent (LAMTR) fund, provided by the Department of Housing, Planning & Local Government.

Repossession of properties is still an issue with a number of properties abandoned. Based on current trends in the market we have anticipated that 36 properties will be repossessed over the period 2018-2020 to the value of €9m.

HOUSING MAINTENANCE

The Maintenance Section of Housing has continued its void programme, refurbishing over 800 units and converting approximately 100 bedsits into one bedroom apartments. The extensions and adaptation section has provided almost 200 adaptations and there are 16 extensions either complete or nearing completion. This section has also rolled out a programme of roof repairs and replacements that will continue in 2018. Over 60,000 repair requests are dealt with annually whilst the joinery workshop replaces several hundred windows and doors on an annual basis.

VOIDS MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME

Housing Maintenance manages the refurbishment of vacant council housing for re-letting. Between 2015 and to date in 2017 2,664 properties have been refurbished, an average of over 900 per year.

This means that approximately 3.6% of Dublin City Council's housing stock receives a comprehensive refurbishment every year. A provision of €47m is provided for the three years, with substantial funding coming from the Department of Housing, Planning, Community and Local Government. This represents a considerable investment in our physical housing stock and in the quality of life our tenants enjoy.

The Voids Management Unit in Housing Maintenance manages this programme and coordinates the input of direct labour performed by eight council depots and private contractors who were appointed following a competitive public tender process. The unit has introduced several initiatives in recent years which are reducing the period between re-lettings and optimising the use of resources.

ENERGY EFFICIENCY PROGRAMME

Phase One - Dublin City Council has upgraded over 7955 of its social housing units in Phase One. The upgrades were carried out as part of its Fabric Upgrade programme and have resulted in significant energy and cost savings and improved comfort levels for residents. One of the schemes – Cromcastle Court – was upgraded using Ireland's first local Authority Managed Energy Services Agreement (MESA). It is estimated to achieve savings of over €800,000 on maintenance and energy costs over 10 years. A further 500 units (generally Senior Citizens) were improved through the two into one programme and the SEAI grant programme. We estimate that the CO₂ emissions reduction have been of the order of 58 Kilo Tonnes to date with financial savings of about €16.6m on energy bills over the last three years. The average BER improved from F to C3 over this period. Phase one of the programme is now complete.

Phase Two –Phase Two of the Energy Efficiency Fabric Upgrade Programme on behalf of all Local Authorities that wished to be included in the tender process was tendered by a shared service. Dublin City Council took the decision to manage its own tender process to ensure control of the specification of the external insulation to be applied to our housing stock which is categorised under Phase Two of the programme. The tender process is now concluded and sees the implementation of five separate frameworks of ten contractors across the five areas i.e. One framework per area. Housing Maintenance is currently carrying out a pilot project of Phase Two works on a number of individual properties. Once funding for Phase Two is announced, Dublin City Council will be in a position to commence the rollout of the programme.

We currently estimate there are approximately 8,657 Dublin City Council properties which would fall into Phase Two of the energy efficiency fabric upgrade programme. The projected estimated budgetary figure to upgrade all of this housing stock is estimated at approximately €139 Million.

We have provided for €17.4m over the next three years.

We hope to build on this work over the coming years with further upgrades planned using both the Government Energy Efficiency Upgrade programme and Better Energy Community Schemes.

JOINERY PROGRAMME

In order to tackle a backlog we have rolled out a Framework to allow those in most dire need to get windows or doors fitted without going on a waiting list. We currently have 50 houses completed

since its inception (July 2107) and we want to complete 250 houses by year end 2018. A provision of €2.2m has been made over the three years, with €1.2m provided in 2018.

BOILER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME

The Housing Department have a stock of over 22,000 domestic boilers which are generally serviced on an annual basis. Additionally in 2017 we introduced a boiler replacement programme at an estimated cost of €11.7m over the next three years. The 2017 revenue budget provides for an increase of €1 per tenant for boiler charges which if implemented from 1st March 2018 will reduce the replacement cycle from 18yrs to 14yrs.

APPROVED HOUSING BODIES

The Approved Housing Bodies (AHBs) continue to be a major contributor in providing social housing through capital and revenue funding. A provision of €99.6m is provided in Capital for the three years. Construction is underway and units will be delivered in 2018 in John's Lane West, Dublin 8 (31), Richmond Road, Dublin 9 (31), Raleigh Square, Dublin 12 (33), Beechill, Dublin 4 (19), Martanna House, High Park, Dublin 9 (8), under the Capital Assistance Scheme (CAS) and the Capital Advanced Leasing Facility (CALF). Construction is due to commence on Poplar Row, Dublin 3, (29), St. Mary's Mansions Dublin 1 (80), Dolphin Park, Dublin 8 (43), North King Street, Dublin 7 (30), Rafter's Lane, Dublin 12 (15). In addition the sector is actively engaged in acquiring properties throughout the city.

HOMELESS

Capital resources to a value of €17.1m have been identified for properties that will be brought into use *via* conversion, retrofit or refurbishment for the purpose of providing temporary emergency accommodation for persons experiencing homelessness and for the completion of the Family Hub accommodation.

COMMUNITY SERVICES

COMMUNITY GRANTS COMPUTERISATION SYSTEM

Dublin City Council issues a number of grants for various purposes to a range of groups and individuals.

Currently there are a number of disparate, mainly paper-based, systems used for the various grants and no online facilities in relation to customer application. The purpose of this project is to deliver an online Corporate grants System which will:

- Provide an improved service to grant applicants by allowing them apply online and reuse information already submitted
- Streamline processing and administration of grant schemes
- Improve Management Information and reporting in relation to disbursement of grants

UPGRADE OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Dublin City Council directly manages and leases out many community buildings throughout the City. These buildings are well used and a focal point of many communities. Many of these buildings are progressing in age and require small capital works to update and maintain them to a useable

standard. There are also other community based/owned facilities that require some financial assistance from time to time towards upgrading or improvement works.

COMMUNITY FACILITIES PLAN/COMMUNITY CAP INFRASTRUCTURE

Achieving a successful and sustainable future for the Docklands and other areas require an integrated growth model, where the provision of and investment in new community, enterprise, arts and social infrastructure are integrated with the overall regeneration of such areas. For example as part of the implementation plan for Docklands SDZ, Dublin City Council is preparing a community and arts audit and plan for investment in community capital. This plan will include a new community and enterprise facility at Block 19 (Gravings site) as well as upgrading existing facilities and enabling the usability of new spaces provided within new developments.

TRAVELLER ACCOMODATION

Expenditure for the three year programme is shown at €29.3m with €10.4m provided in 2018. Expenditure on the Traveller Programme is dependent on funding being made available from the Department of Housing, Planning & Local Government.

AREA PROJECTS

CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS

1. NEIC ARTS CENTRE JAMES JOYCE ST/FOLEY ST

Dublin City Council received Capital Grant funding from Pobal under the National Childcare Investment Programme in the amount of €325,552 for Liberty Park Crèche. Under the agreement for grant funding, Dublin City Council must operate the service for a minimum period of 15 years (pro rata to scale of grant). This minimum period commences from the last payment by Pobal, in this case it is July 2009. Dublin City Council have thus decided to operate the Liberty Park Crèche for at least a further 5 years from June 2017 - May 2021.

Funding for the operational and maintenance costs will be met by the available funding from this Cost Centre at approximately €35,000 per annum.

Expenditure in 2018 is expected to be in the region €35,000.

Expenditure in 2019 is expected to be in the region €35,000.

The total figure for expenditure in 2020 is a notional figure (except from the €35,000 relating to the Liberty Park Crèche expenditure) which is dependent on the receipt of income (€800,000 - sale of sites) as well as the credit balance remaining in the cost centre at the time. It would be premature at this time to commit this notional figure to any related works within the Liberty Corner Development that yet have to be identified.

2. RUTLAND STREET SCHOOL

Dublin City Council owns the building at Rutland Street and a limited space within it is currently made available for community purposes. It is proposed to refurbish / redevelop the School to provide suitable accommodation for the current users and the community organisations based in the adjacent School on Stilts.

The City Council has committed to redevelop the Rutland School site with the assistance of finance from Central Government. The total costs of any redevelopment are not apparent at this stage as wide ranging comprehensive structural surveys have to be completed on the existing building.

3. JEWISH CEMETERY

During 2018 a conservation study will be undertaken of the Jewish Cemetery, with a view to assessing the works required to refurbish both the cemetery and the house on site.

SOUTH EAST AREA PROJECTS

1. SOUTH EAST AREA MINOR IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

Approximately € 750,000 will be spent on various improvement works in the South East Area. It is intended to use this contribution to leverage additional funding or input from partner organisations and groups across the Area. The focus of the projects will be on environmental and public realm enhancements which are developed in collaboration with local stakeholders and other City Council Departments. Specific projects to be implemented are:-

- **Minor Improvement Works in Villages & Urban Communities** – A proportion of the funds available will be used to augment the work of local groups in carrying out minor physical and environmental improvements, linking into the South East Area Vibrant Villages & Urban Communities Community Development Programme, and other initiatives which involve collaboration between the City Council and local business and property owners.
- **Improvement Works to Housing Complexes**-It is proposed to carry out minor improvement and works at some of our housing complexes during the life of the capital programme. These works will provide residents with a more attractive, comfortable and safer living environment.
- **Parks Enhancements** – The South East Area Office will make a contribution towards improvement works to parks located in the area to draw more people in and to extend and vary the enjoyment available to all citizens of the city.
- **Improvement Works to Roads and Footpaths**-The South East Area Office will make a contribution towards improvement works to selected roads and footpaths in the area to ensure a safer environment for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists.

2. LIBRARY SQUARE – RINGSEND

The proposed public realm works to the public space around Ringsend Library include the narrowing of the carriageway on Bridge Street / Irishtown Road; levelling of the square will be gradually graded over the entire space with stepped access to the library front door and the provision of ramped access; proposed surface treatment to carry across the road from the west side of the Square to the east side on one level, creating a sense of continuity; cycle parking and broadening of the square space; creation of cafe / event space to host gatherings / markets / cultural events; the provision of planters to the north and east including feature lawns with specimen tree planting with some customer parking for retail units and controlled loading bays for businesses; relocation of bus stop and provision of a bus shelter with seating and controlled pedestrian crossings at appropriate locations. There is potential for a new glazed skin to the existing library to cater for community activities. This would allow the library to open out onto the square and greatly improve the relationship with the retail units to the rear.

3. CAMBRIDGE ROAD – RINGSEND

The proposed public realm works to Cambridge Road include the realignment of the car parking from parallel to perpendicular parking bays; reduction of the carriageway width; introduction of large street trees to subdivide banks of parking bays; the provision of broad raised table crossings, linking Ringsend Park to the National School and Ringsend Technical Institute and the rationalisation of the Cambridge Road / Pigeon House Road junction.

NORTH CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS

1. CONTRIBUTION TO MULTI USER GAMES AREA

This is North Central Area expenditure and contribution for the construction of MUGA adjacent to the proposed Ayrfield Social Housing Site. The Part 8 planning has been submitted and awaiting approval. Construction expected to commence in 2018. Balance to be spent on multiple Capital Projects in Belmayne / Clongriffin Area .

2. NORTH CENTRAL CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION

It is proposed to fund the following projects-

- Raheny village improvements
- Coolock Village improvements

3. GREENDALE COMMUNITY CENTRE

This project will meet the demands of the community by providing a safe and centralised centre for all ages in the community from children to older persons to access a wide range of activities from playschool to dance, culture and sporting activities. It will be a multi-use building and offering a range of accommodation requirements at reasonable rates.

SOUTH CENTRAL AREA PROJECTS

The proposed projects include public realm improvements associated with the Local Area Plan and the Greening Strategy.

1. KILMAINHAM / INCHICORE IAP COMMUNITY GAIN

The provision is for additional street furniture, wayfinding and interpretation signage, and environmental improvements in the two urban villages and along the main approach roads. It is anticipated that the full amount of €33,720 in this account will be spent in 2017.

2. BALLYFERMOT CIVIC CENTRE INVESTMENT PROGRAMME

It is planned to allocate €1,300,000 towards the upgrade of both the interior and exterior of the building which will include a contribution to a sinking fund for the future upkeep of the Centre.

3. BALLYFERMOT VILLAGE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT SCHEME

It is planned to upgrade the public realm on Ballyfermot Road from the roundabout at the Church of the Assumption to the Ballyfermot Community Civic Centre. The aim is to soften the focus of the streetscape taking into account hard and soft landscaping and to enhance ease of movement and connectivity between users/facilities/shopping areas along the project route.

4. CRUMLIN VILLAGE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT SCHEME

It is planned to upgrade the public realm of the east side of Crumlin Village from the junction with Windmill Road to St. Agnes Park.

The works will include:

- The replacement of the existing footpath with cobble lock and slabs similar to the west side of the road.
- The removal of the overhead electrical cables and replacement of existing lamp posts (x3) with posts similar to those that were installed on the opposite footpath in 2008.
- Additional greening is also planned.

5. FRANCIS STREET ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT SCHEME

The Liberties Local Area Plan identified Francis Street as a key development area. It is proposed to improve the public realm and to encourage the revitalization of the economy within this historic commercial corridor by developing a high quality environmental scheme at Francis Street, Hanover Lane and part of Dean Street.

6. ST. JAMES GRAVEYARD

Conservation of historic graveyard and improving accessibility. Works will include conservation of gravestones, monuments, boundary wall, construction of footpaths, management of vegetation and provision of lighting, interpretation and educational resources.

NORTH WEST AREA PROJECTS


1. NORTH WEST CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION

- Griffith Hall Project - the demolition and rebuild of the childcare element of the building. .
- Refurbishment and redesign of the Cabra Area Office, including the public area to facilitate other community organisations providing their services from the building.
- Programme of driveway widening across the NWA.
- Discretionary works carried forward in capital. Main ones as follows:
Faussagh Avenue upgrade, CCTV Programme and miscellaneous discretionary projects not completed in 2017.

PROGRAMME GROUP 2

ROAD TRANSPORTATION & SAFETY

EXPENDITURE		
Y2018-Y2020	=	€189.8m
Y2018	=	€48.3m



KEY PROJECTS

Bridge Projects

- Dodder (Gut) Bridge
- Blood Stoney (Forbes Street) Pedestrian and Cyclist Bridge
- Point Pedestrian & Cyclist Bridge

Road Improvements

- Grafton Street Quarter
- Duke St/South Anne St
- Balbutcher Lane Junction Reconfiguration
- Sillogue Infrastructure

Miscellaneous Projects

- Public Lighting Pole Replacement
- Overhead (Network) Cable Renewal

Traffic Management Measures

- Road Markings Programme
- Signal Upgrade
- Minor Works Schemes (Areas)
- CCTV Replacement Programme
- Fibre Roll Out

City Cycle Network

- Dodder
- Canal Way
- Fitzwilliam St
- Liffey Cycle Route
- SandyFord to City Centre

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME 2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	ROAD UPKEEP											
	BLACKHORSE AVENUE - SECT 2, RD IMPROVEMENT SCHEME	60,000	0	0	60,000	0	0	0	0	60,000	0	60,000
	BALBUTCHER LANE JUNCTION RECONFIGURATION	1,350,000	74,760	0	1,424,760	0	0	0	0	1,424,760	0	1,424,760
	SWORDS ROAD (MAGENTA FOOTPATH)	120,000	0	0	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000	0	120,000
	ARBOUR HILL (NEW FOOTPATH)	120,000	0	0	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000	0	120,000
	BELMAYNE MAIN STREET	422,500	2,322,500	170,000	2,915,000	0	2,186,250	0	0	728,750	0	2,915,000
	TOTAL - ROAD UPKEEP	2,072,500	2,397,260	170,000	4,639,760	0	2,186,250	0	0	2,453,510	0	4,639,760
	BRIDGE PROJECTS											
	DODDER BRIDGE, GRAND CANAL DOCKS	1,950,000	7,500,000	14,900,000	24,350,000	0	21,306,250	0	0	3,043,750	0	24,350,000
	BLOOD STONEY BRIDGE	1,000,000	800,000	6,850,000	8,650,000	0	0	0	0	8,650,000	0	8,650,000
	THE POINT PEDESTRIAN AND CYCLING BRIDGE	600,000	4,500,000	4,280,000	9,380,000	0	0	0	0	9,380,000	0	9,380,000
	TOM CLARKE BRIDGE UPGRADE	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,500,000	0	0	0	2,500,000	0	0	2,500,000
	TOTAL BRIDGE PROJECTS	4,050,000	13,800,000	27,030,000	44,880,000	0	21,306,250	0	2,500,000	21,073,750	0	44,880,000
	MISCELLANEOUS											
	REPLACE PUBLIC LIGHTING POLES	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	0	0	0	3,000,000	0	0	3,000,000
	TRANSPORT ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TAMS)	355,567	379,853	284,052	1,019,472	0	0	195,000	824,472	0	0	1,019,472
	REFURBISHMENT OF FOOTPATHS	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	0	0	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	3,000,000
	REFURBISHMENT OF CARRIAGEWAYS	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	0	0	0	2,954,565	3,045,435	0	6,000,000
	LED IMPROVEMENT SCHEME	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
	LUAS ASSOCIATED WORKS	75,000	1,380,000	540,000	1,995,000	0	0	0	0	1,995,000	0	1,995,000
	SILLOGUE INFRASTRUCTURE	120,700	1,374,138	3,232,162	4,727,000	0	0	0	0	4,727,000	0	4,727,000
	OVERHEAD NETWORK UPGRADE	450,000	450,000	450,000	1,350,000	0	0	0	0	1,350,000	0	1,350,000
	LIFFEY BOARDWALK UPGRADE	131,500	131,500	131,500	394,500	0	0	0	394,500	0	0	394,500
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	6,132,767	7,715,491	8,637,714	22,485,972	0	0	195,000	8,673,537	13,617,435	0	22,485,972
	GRAND TOTAL ROAD UPKEEP	12,255,267	23,912,751	35,837,714	72,005,732	0	23,492,500	195,000	11,173,537	37,144,695	0	72,005,732
	ROAD IMPROVEMENT											
	GRAFTON STREET QUARTER	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	0	0	0	0	300,000	0	300,000
	CHATHAM STREET - HARRY STREET AREA IMPROVEMENT SCHEME	1,522,000	83,500	0	1,605,500	0	0	0	0	1,605,500	0	1,605,500
	CLARENDON STREET /CLARENDON ROW	135,000	1,490,333	792,667	2,418,000	0	0	0	0	2,418,000	0	2,418,000
	DUKE STREET/SOUTH ANNE STREET AREA IMPROVEMENT SCHEME	185,000	80,000	944,375	1,209,375	0	0	0	0	1,209,375	0	1,209,375
	CASTLE STREET	250,000	750,000	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME 2018-Y2020										
		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	LIFFEY STREET IMPROVEMENTS	2,750,000	372,345	0	3,122,345	0	0	0	0	3,122,345	0	3,122,345
	MARY'S STREET IMPROVEMENTS	450,000	300,000	100,000	850,000	0	0	0	0	850,000	0	850,000
	GRAND TOTAL ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS	5,392,000	3,176,178	1,937,042	10,505,220	0	0	0	0	10,505,220	0	10,505,220
	ROAD TRAFFIC											
	TRAFFIC PARKING METER PROJECTS											
	SIGNAL UPGRADE	325,000	300,000	125,000	750,000	0	0	150,000	600,000	0	0	750,000
	ROAD MARKINGS	425,000	450,000	475,000	1,350,000	0	0	1,350,000	0	0	0	1,350,000
	BIKE WEEK	30,000	30,000	30,000	90,000	0	90,000	0	0	0	0	90,000
	CCTV CAMERA REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	310,000	320,000	290,000	920,000	0	0	0	920,000	0	0	920,000
	TRAFFIC - MINOR WORKS CENTRAL AREA	275,000	275,000	275,000	825,000	0	0	615,000	210,000	0	0	825,000
	TRAFFIC - MINOR WORKS NORTH CENTRAL AREA	275,000	275,000	275,000	825,000	0	0	615,000	210,000	0	0	825,000
	TRAFFIC - MINOR WORKS NORTH WEST AREA	275,000	275,000	275,000	825,000	0	0	615,000	210,000	0	0	825,000
	TRAFFIC - MINOR WORKS SOUTH CENTRAL AREA	275,000	275,000	275,000	825,000	0	0	615,000	210,000	0	0	825,000
	TRAFFIC - MINOR WORKS SOUTH EAST AREA	275,000	275,000	275,000	825,000	0	0	615,000	210,000	0	0	825,000
	CANTILEVER POLE INSTALLATION	145,000	145,000	145,000	435,000	0	0	0	435,000	0	0	435,000
	FIBRE TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	125,000	125,000	125,000	375,000	0	0	0	375,000	0	0	375,000
	M50 CCTV REPLACEMENT	150,000	150,000	150,000	450,000	0	0	0	450,000	0	0	450,000
	TAG INFRASTRUCTURE & TAG MARKINGS	20,000	20,000	20,000	60,000	0	0	0	60,000	0	0	60,000
	TOTAL - TRAFFIC PARKING METER PROJECTS	2,905,000	2,915,000	2,735,000	8,555,000	0	90,000	4,575,000	3,890,000	0	0	8,555,000
	NTA SCHEMES											
	POINT JUNCTION IMP SCHEME	1,701,400	735,250	689,350	3,126,000	0	3,126,000	0	0	0	0	3,126,000
	FIBRE OPTIC NETWORK PROJECT	600,000	600,000	600,000	1,800,000	0	0	0	1,800,000	0	0	1,800,000
	REAL TIME PASSENGER INFORMATION SYSTEM	650,000	650,000	650,000	1,950,000	0	1,950,000	0	0	0	0	1,950,000
	CYCLE PARKING	700,000	400,000	400,000	1,500,000	0	1,150,000	0	350,000	0	0	1,500,000
	HEUSTON TO CHAPELIZOD GREENLINK CYCLE ROUTE	188,950	1,000,610	1,000,610	2,190,170	0	2,190,170	0	0	0	0	2,190,170
	HOLE IN THE WALL ROUNDABOUT - JUNCTION IMPROVEMENT	640,529	0	0	640,529	0	340,529	0	300,000	0	0	640,529
	ROYAL CANAL GREENWAY - PHASE 3	2,923,093	3,229,055	250,000	6,402,148	0	6,402,148	0	0	0	0	6,402,148
	ROYAL CANAL GREENWAY - PHASE 2	4,404,291	2,045,243	0	6,449,534	0	6,449,534	0	0	0	0	6,449,534
	GRAND CANAL BLACKHORSE PORTOBELLO	60,000	3,300,000	2,000,000	5,360,000	0	5,360,000	0	0	0	0	5,360,000
	NEWCOMMEN BRIDGE WIDENING	52,664	0	0	52,664	0	52,664	0	0	0	0	52,664
	DODDER CYCLIST AND PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS	1,205,842	2,963,715	2,793,310	6,962,867	0	6,962,867	0	0	0	0	6,962,867
	FAIRVIEW TO AMIENS STREET CYCLE SCHEME	449,962	5,720,353	5,743,969	11,914,284	0	11,914,284	0	0	0	0	11,914,284
	S2S CYCLE/WALKWAY SCHEME - BULL ROAD TO CAUSEWAY ROAD	993,755	0	0	993,755	0	272,335	0	46,420	675,000	0	993,755

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME 2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	LIFFEY CYCLE ROUTE	704,110	852,810	6,080,264	7,637,184	0	7,637,184	0	0	0	0	7,637,184
	CITY CENTRE HIGH DENSITY CYCLE PARKING	618,116	428,130	721,770	1,768,016	0	1,768,016	0	0	0	0	1,768,016
	ROYAL CANAL GREENWAY - PHASE 4	971,195	1,965,110	1,105,195	4,041,500	0	4,041,500	0	0	0	0	4,041,500
	RENEWAL OF ROAD MARKINGS ON BUS ROUTES	410,000	420,000	430,000	1,260,000	0	1,260,000	0	0	0	0	1,260,000
	AVL BUS PRIORITY PROJECT	250,000	250,000	250,000	750,000	0	750,000	0	0	0	0	750,000
	DPTIM CIVIL INTERVENTIONS	200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000	0	600,000	0	0	0	0	600,000
	SANDYFORD (CLONSKEAGH) TO CITY CENTRE CYCLE ROUTE	773,400	9,184,000	2,617,500	12,574,900	0	12,574,900	0	0	0	0	12,574,900
	CHAPELIZOD BYPASS BUS LANE WIDENING	100,000	0	0	100,000	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
	FIBRE OPTIC GARDA HQ LINK	150,000	150,000	150,000	450,000	0	450,000	0	0	0	0	450,000
	CYCLE SAFETY INTERVENTIONS	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	1,500,000
	LUAS CROSS CITY - ASSOCIATED TRAFFIC CHANGES	30,000	0	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000
	COLLEGE GREEN PLAZA	4,000,000	5,200,000	200,000	9,400,000	0	4,700,000	0	0	4,700,000	0	9,400,000
	CYCLE PARKING IN SCHOOLS PROJECT	10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	30,000
	FITZWILLIAM STREET CYCLE ROUTE	1,500,000	200,000	0	1,700,000	0	1,700,000	0	0	0	0	1,700,000
	HAROLDS CROSS BRIDGE IMPROVEMENTS	40,000	0	0	40,000	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	40,000
	TOTAL NTA SCHEMES	24,827,307	40,004,276	26,391,968	91,223,551	0	83,322,131	0	2,526,420	5,375,000	0	91,223,551
	GRAND TOTAL - TRAFFIC	27,732,307	42,919,276	29,126,968	99,778,551	0	83,412,131	4,575,000	6,416,420	5,375,000	0	99,778,551
	ADMINISTRATION & MISCELLANEOUS											
	CONTRACTED WORKS	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000
	TRAFFIC CONTRACTED WORKS - VATABLE	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	0	0	0	300,000	0	0	300,000
	TRAFFIC CONTRACTED WORKS - NON VATABLE	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000
	FLOW	142,376	0	0	142,376	0	142,376	0	0	0	0	142,376
	EU FUNDED H2020 PROJECT VAVAL	70,485	0	0	70,485	0	70,485	0	0	0	0	70,485
	SPECIAL SPEED LIMIT REVIEW	350,000	325,000	300,000	975,000	0	0	333,000	642,000	0	0	975,000
	BE GOOD PROJECT	236,880	197,600	197,600	632,080	0	379,248	0	252,832	0	0	632,080
	ISCAPE	25,093	25,093	0	50,186	0	50,186	0	0	0	0	50,186
	VELO CITY	250,000	1,122,055	0	1,372,055	0	0	0	1,372,055	0	0	1,372,055
	HGV SOFTWARE UPGRADE	500,000	0	0	500,000	0	0	0	500,000	0	0	500,000
	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT & WEATHER SYSTEM FOR DCC	250,000	250,000	0	500,000	0	0	0	500,000	0	0	500,000
	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION & MISCELLANEOUS	2,924,834	3,019,748	1,597,600	7,542,182	0	642,295	333,000	6,566,887	0	0	7,542,182
	OVERALL ROAD AND TRANSPORTATION & SAFETY TOTAL	48,304,408	73,027,953	68,499,324	189,831,685	0	107,546,926	5,103,000	24,156,844	53,024,915	0	189,831,685

PROGRAMME GROUP 2: ROAD TRANSPORTATION & SAFETY

Total estimated expenditure for capital works in this programme group for the period 2018–2020 inclusive is €189.8m.

INTRODUCTION

Constructing new bridges and undertaking significant improvement to roads in the city is financed through the Capital Account. Having regard to the significant cost of these projects they are usually constructed with the aid of full or partial funding from outside sources e.g. Department of Transport, Tourism and Sport and the National Transport Authority.

Where Dublin City Council part funds road/bridge projects, the funding sources are a mix of development levies, borrowing or development capital.

The road and bridges programme for the years 2018-2020 is determined by the availability of finance and the prioritisation of projects.

Details of Major Road and Bridge Projects for which provision is included in the 2018-2020 Capital Programme are set out below. It should be noted that implementation of some of the projects will be dependent on receipt of Central Government Grants.

ROAD UPKEEP

1. BALBUTCHER LANE JUNCTION RECONFIGURATION

A new realigned junction is to be provided between Balbutcher Lane South, Balbutcher Lane North and Poppintree Park Lane West. This new junction would allow the connection of the Hampton Wood link road to these roads and provide a vital link in the Ballymun road network. Design consultants have been appointed with the aim of commencing construction in 2018 and completion in early 2019.

2. WIDENING OF FOOTPATH ON SWORDS ROAD

It is proposed to widen the existing narrow footpath on the east side of the Swords Road between Magenta Crescent and Lorcan Road.

3. EXTENSION OF FOOTPATH ON ARBOUR HILL

A footpath was provided along the south side of Arbour Hill bordering Collins Barracks in connection with the 2016 commemorations. It is now proposed to extend this footpath further along the south side and west side of Arbour Hill to its junction with Temple Street West/Montpelier Hill.

4. BELMAYNE MAIN STREET

Main Street in Belmayne was not completed due to the economic downturn. It will now be upgraded and completed, including a connection to the Malahide Road for a high quality bus service. This will open up lands for housing development.

BRIDGE PROJECTS

1. DODDER (GUT) BRIDGE

Design of the new bridge has commenced between Sir John Rogerson's Quay and Tom Clarke Bridge approach road in Ringsend. The bridge will be an opening bridge to facilitate access and egress of boats to the Grand Canal Docks. It will cater for pedestrians, cyclists and public transport vehicles only and is required to facilitate development of the Poolbeg West SDZ.

2. BLOOD STONEY (PREVIOUSLY FORBES STREET) PEDESTRIAN AND CYCLIST BRIDGE

An application has been made to An Bord Pleanála to relocate the two SDZ pedestrian & cycling bridges from Forbes Street and Castleforbes Road to Blood Stoney Road and upstream of Tom Clarke Bridge. The original location at Forbes Street was in conflict with the DART Underground alignment. Blood Stoney bridge will significantly enhance pedestrian and cycle linkages between new and existing residential and employment centres north and south of the river and will help to increase sustainable commuting into Docklands by linking new employment locations including the new Central Bank to bus, LUAS, heavy rail and dublinbikes stations.

3. THE POINT PEDESTRIAN AND CYCLING BRIDGE

The pedestrian and cyclist facilities on the existing Tom Clarke Bridge are substandard and require upgrading. A feasibility study concluded that it would not be possible to widen the existing Tom Clarke Bridge to accommodate the additional width required. It has therefore been decided to advance a new pedestrian and cyclist bridge immediately west of the Tom Clarke Bridge. This bridge; the Point Pedestrian and Cyclist Bridge, is subject to the same application as the Blood Stoney Bridge made to An Bord Pleanála to relocate the two SDZ pedestrian and cyclist bridges. It will provide a key connection between a number of cycle-routes including the Dodder Greenway and the Sutton to Sandycove schemes.

4. TOM CLARKE (EAST LINK)BRIDGE UPGRADE

The Tom Clarke Bridge requires refurbishment and a project will be scoped for this.

MISCELLANEOUS

1. PUBLIC LIGHTING POLE REPLACEMENT

The Public Lighting Pole Replacement Programme commenced at the end of Q2 2015, continued throughout 2017 and is scheduled to continue through 2018 to 2020.

2. TRANSPORT ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TAMS)

The Transportation Asset Management System contract which was awarded to Fujitsu (Ire) in June 2014 is progressing well and is due for completion by the of end 2017. The System is currently in use in Road Maintenance Services, Road Design and Construction and Public Lighting. The System will be rolled out in Traffic in Q4 of 2017. The System will enable these divisions to record and manage service requests and works management, will enable a more robust approach to the management of road and traffic assets, will enable the introduction of improved working practices and will ensure the effective and efficient use of resources. The Road Maintenance System is also fully integrated with the Customer Relations Management (CRM) system permitting real-time update of service requests and sharing of information between the two systems and integration with the other divisions will follow the roll-out of the Traffic division. With the completion of the implementation

phase coming to an end in 2017, the TAMS project will progress to a Support role with the set-up of a Support Unit to manage the system and support end users. In addition further inventory and road condition surveys are planned to ensure that the system has the latest information available on the assets and their condition.

3. REFURBISHMENT OF FOOTPATH

Improvement works on footpaths at various locations to be undertaken.

4. REFURBISHMENT OF CARRIAGEWAYS

Improvement works on carriageways at various locations to be undertaken.

5. LED IMPROVEMENT SCHEME

The programme to replace existing luminaries with energy efficient LED luminaries commenced in 2016 and is scheduled to complete in 2018.

6. LUAS ASSOCIATED WORKS

Following the past public realm upgrade of O'Connell Street and the recent upgrade of Marlborough Street as part of the Luas Cross City works, the linking streets of Cathal Brugha Street, Cathedral Street and Sackville Place are to be upgraded in accordance with the City Council's Public Realm Masterplan.

7. SILLOGUE INFRASTRUCTURE

A number of projects required for the regeneration of Ballymun were not implemented in the past due to lack of finance. Finance has now become available to implement four schemes in the Sillogue area of Ballymun as one project. Three of the schemes (Sillogue Avenue-Main Street Link Road, Sillogue Avenue Realignment and Gateway Crescent Extension) are new road schemes. The fourth scheme (Sillogue Gardens Upgrade) involves bringing the roads, paved areas and drainage systems in this 1960s estate up to Dublin City Council standards.

8. PUBLIC LIGHTING OVERHEAD CABLE RENEWAL

A programme to replace existing public lighting overhead cables is due to commence in 2018

9. LIFFEY BOARDWALK

The Liffey Boardwalk was commissioned in two phases between 2000 and 2005 and consists of a total length of 672m. The boardwalk requires ongoing maintenance to clean the boards, replace deteriorated boards and inspect and maintain the steel superstructure. This capital works programme would aim to upgrade the boardwalk deck (and superstructure if required) to improve slip resistance and also to reduce board and overall maintenance requirements and costs.

ROAD IMPROVEMENT

1. GRAFTON STREET QUARTER

Dublin City Council is committed to the delivery of a high quality public realm of international standard across the Grafton Street Quarter. The purpose of this improved public realm is to provide a safe, comfortable, attractive pedestrian environment where pedestrians can walk with ease and

enjoy a range of planned and unplanned activities and where business can prosper. In this context, a complete upgrade of the public realm on Grafton Street commenced in June 2013 and was completed in October 2014. Improvement works on the eastern section of Wicklow Street and Johnson's Court were completed in October 2015. It is planned to continue this scheme with improvement works in the Chatham Street, Balfe Street, Harry Street area and works commenced in September 2017 with completion expected before the end of 2018.

2. LIFFEY STREET IMPROVEMENT WORKS

This is a project under the City Centre Public Realm Masterplan and the Reimagining Dublin One Plan. The works proposes the refurbishment of the carriageway and adjacent public realm at Liffey Street Lower & Upper, part of North Lotts and Strand Street, to include new public lighting and traffic arrangements, tree planting, street furniture, artwork, drainage, multi functional & multi use plaza with interpretative signage.

3. MARY STREET IMPROVEMENTS

The eastern end of Mary Street forms part of a pedestrianised zone which includes Henry Street and parts of Henry Place, Moore Street and Liffey Street Upper. This proposal relates to the extension of this pedestrianised zone to include the western end of Mary Street bookended by Capel Street to the west and Jervis Street to the east. The proposal involves the removal of the majority of vehicular traffic from the Western end of Mary Street, re-assigning the road space to ensure that pedestrians can operate in a safer and more efficient manner connecting Smithfield and Mary's Lane with Henry Street and O Connell Street.

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT MEASURES

1. ROAD MARKING PROGRAMME

Developing and replenishing of road marking is essential for the efficient and safe operation of the road network. A renewal programme is ongoing throughout the city.

2. BIKE WEEK

As part of promoting a sustainable modal shift to cycling, DCC will promote and participate in several events during Bike Week. These will include the City Centre lunch time cycle and several local events in communities.

3. CCTV REPLACEMENT

Ongoing Programme for CCTV creation and replacement, throughout the Dublin City Council Area.

4. MINOR WORKS SCHEMES

These projects include improvements to support more efficient and safe traffic flow for all users. These works will be updated annually and will also include smart city transportation initiatives, which support the delivery of smart transportation technologies and innovation. Other works will include interventions resulting from the road safety strategy within the Working Together Group.

5. FIBRE BROADBAND PROGRAMME

This includes maintenance and renewal of the DCC Fibre network for supply to various organisations through and beyond the City.

NATIONAL TRANSPORT AUTHORITY FUNDED SCHEMES

In 2018 it is proposed to continue with the development and implementation of transportation projects that support sustainable mobility. These projects are funded under the National Transport Authority's (NTA) Sustainable Transport Measures Grants Programme. This programme is coordinated by the Sustainable Mobility and Projects Division.

1. POINT JUNCTION IMPROVEMENT SCHEME

The detailed design for the upgrade of the Point Roundabout to a three-arm signalised junction with a left-turn slip lane from North Wall Quay to East Wall Road will continue in 2018. It will include the provision of crossing facilities for pedestrians and cyclists. It is anticipated that construction will commence in 2018.

2. REAL TIME PASSENGER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Continued roll out of the Real Time Passenger Information System in conjunction with other LAs.

3. PROVISION OF CYCLE PARKING

The provision of clusters of on-street cycle parking stands by reallocating parking spaces at several locations within the city centre. It is anticipated that at least 1000 on-street cycle parking spaces will be provided in 2018. This programme includes the replacement of some car parking bays with cycle parking. The delivery of this infrastructure will support the introduction of dockless bike sharing schemes.

4. THE CANAL WAY

High Quality cycling and walking facilities will be developed along the Grand Canal and the Royal Canal. The project involves the detailed design approximately seven kilometres of the Royal Canal Cycle Route comprising three phases as follows; (i) Royal Canal (Sheriff Street to North Strand Road), (ii) Royal Canal (North Strand Road to Phibsborough Road), (iii) Royal Canal (Phibsborough Road to Ashtown) and approximately four and a half kilometres of the Grand Canal (Blackhorse to Portobello) Cycle Route. 3.6km of the Canal Way cycle route was completed in 2012. The detailed design for the two phases of the Royal Canal, from Sheriff Street to Phibsborough Road is in progress with construction scheduled to commence in Q1 2018. The detailed design of the third phase to Ashtown will commence in Q1 2018. The Royal Canal has been granted planning permission under the Part 8 process. It is intended to commence the statutory planning process for the Grand Canal by end 2018, with a view to develop a detailed design in 2019.

5. DODDER GREENWAY (Pedestrian & Cycle Improvements)

The Dodder Greenway forms part of Dublin City's Greenways. The overall route is 23.5km long of which 5km's are within the Dublin City area. The design development of the scheme will continue in collaboration with Dun Laoghaire Rathdown County Council and South Dublin County Council. It will also be necessary to accelerate the delivery of approximately 0.5km of the route that links Donnybrook to Herbert Park in order to tie in with the ongoing flood alleviation measures along the Dodder River. In 2018 circa 0.5km of the route linking Donnybrook Road to Herbert Park will be constructed providing a greenway link from Donnybrook Village to the park.

6. CLONTARF TO CITY CENTRE CYCLE SCHEME (previously known as Fairview to Amiens Street Cycle Scheme).

The scheme will comprise approximately 2.7km of high quality, continuous and consistent cycle facilities and improvements to public realm. The scheme consists of on road and raised cycle lanes in both directions, along with bus lanes and traffic lanes from the junction of Amiens Street and Talbot Street to the junction of Clontarf Road and Alfie Byrne Road. A 'green-way' is proposed along the edge of Fairview Park. A part of the Tolka Valley Greenway is also included in the proposal, linking Annesley Bridge Road to Alfie Byrne Road via Fairview Park. It is anticipated that construction will commence in Q3 2018 with completion of the scheme in December 2020.

7. S2S CYCLE/ WALKWAY SCHEME – BULL ROAD TO CAUSEWAY ROAD

The construction of the "missing link" between Bull Road and Causeway Road (in Clontarf) along the northern section of the S2S (Sutton to Sandycove) cycle and walking route was completed in 2017. This project was integrated with flood defence and watermain works. The construction of the scheme commenced in 2015. In 2018 alterations will be made to the flood defence wall to enhance the visual amenity. Alterations will also be made to improve access and egress for residents.

8. LIFFEY CYCLE ROUTE

The Liffey Cycle Route, linking Heuston Station and Phoenix Park to the Docklands SDZ forms a spine of the Greater Dublin Area Cycle Network Plan. The north quays are already carrying over 600 cyclists per hour in the morning peak hour. The route will be developed to provide a high quality segregated cycle route suitable for cyclists of all ages and abilities. The preparation of the emerging preferred option for the Liffey Cycle Route west of O'Connell Bridge has been put on hold. It is intended to proceed with the development of the northern campshires, from Matt Talbot Memorial Bridge to Tom Clarke Bridge. This will be aligned with the development of the Docklands SDZ.

9. CITY CENTRE HIGH DENSITY CYCLE PARKING

The cycle parking provision in Drury Street Car Park will be increased from 196 bike parking spaces to 338 bike parking spaces that will include provision for cargo bikes and bike lockers. It is intended that the upgraded facility will be operational by June 2018.

10. RENEWAL OF ROAD MARKINGS ON BUS ROUTES

Renewal of road marking on bus routes.

11. AVL BUS PRIORITY PROJECT

In order to provide a consistent bus priority system across all bus operators, DCC will be using a centralised bus priority system to quantify the performance of public transport through the GDA network and identify areas where improvements can be made, and implementing improvements to road infrastructure as well as automated intervention through the Adaptive Urban Traffic Control System, SCATS. The performance will be quantified and measured to ascertain improvements achieved. This solution can now be delivered with a consistent technical platform managed by the Bus Priority Unit.

12. DPTIM CIVIL INTERVENTIONS

Civil Interventions resulting from Dublin Public Transport Interface Module (DPTIM) project, including road line marking and some carriageway re-alignment will be carried out by the Sustainable Mobility and Projects Division.

13. SANDYFORD (CLONSKEAGH) TO CITY CENTRE CYCLE SCHEME

Camden Street to South Great George's Street has become the busiest route for cyclists during the morning peak. This route is part of the primary cycle network within Dublin City and designated as Route 11 in the National Transport Authority GDA Cycle Network Plan. The project involves the design for the provision of 2-way cycle tracks from the Clonskeagh Road/Beech Hill Road to Dame Street. It is intended to carry out a detailed design of the scheme in 2018.

14. COLLEGE GREEN PLAZA

The proposals for College Green envisage a change in traffic management in the area with the removal of the east west traffic, to facilitate Luas Cross City operations, as well as enhanced pedestrian and cycling provision. This provides a unique opportunity to reconfigure College Green and construct a significant new civic space in the city. An Environmental Impact Statement and planning application was lodged with An Bord Pleanála, in relation to the traffic management revisions and the civic plaza, in May 2017 and is currently under consideration. Subject to approval, works will commence during 2018.

15. FITZWILLIAM CYCLE ROUTE

New cycle lanes will be developed along Fitzwilliam Street comprising protected cycle lanes over a distance of approximately 900 metres. The scheme will offer protection to cyclists from live traffic through the provision of parallel parking between the cycle lane and live traffic. This will be achieved by reconfiguring the perpendicular car parking spaces. The route is designated as a secondary route (Route C7) in the NTA's GDA Cycle Network Plan and links the Grand Canal Cycle Route to the Georgian squares of Fitzwilliam Square and Merrion Square. Detailed design of the scheme will be carried out in 2018. It is anticipated that the scheme will be completed in Q2 2019.

ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS

1. FLOW A HORIZON 2020 EU FUNDED PROJECT

FLOW sees a need for a paradigm shift wherein non-motorised transport (often seen from a transport policy perspective simply as a nice "extra") is placed on an equal footing with motorised modes with regards to urban congestion. To do this, FLOW will create a link between (currently poorly connected) walking and cycling and congestion by developing user-friendly methodology for evaluating the ability of walking and cycling measures to reduce congestion. FLOW will develop assessment tools to allow cities to evaluate effects of walking and cycling measures on congestion.

The tools include congestion impact assessment (including socio-economic impact, an assessment of soft measures, congestion evaluation based on KPIs and cost benefit analysis) and traffic modelling. Current traffic modelling software will be calibrated for Dublin City to analyse the relationship of cyclist and pedestrian movements to congestion.

FLOW will meet the challenge of “significantly reducing urban road congestion and improving the financial and environmental sustainability of urban transport” by improving the understanding of walking and cycling measures that have potential to reduce urban congestion. This knowledge will be beneficial in the development of the Dublin City Cycle Network, in line with the National Cycle Policy Framework, the National Transport Authority’s GDA Cycle Network Plan and the Dublin City Development Plan.

Modelling work completed to date has been useful in identifying some of the key design areas for College Green and for the Liffey Cycle Route.

2. VAVEL EU FUNDED PROJECT

This Horizon 2020 project builds on the success of the INSIGHT project and has the key goals of faster and more efficient response to incidents, accidents and unexpected congestion, by utilising data analysis across a range of systems which the City Council operates for traffic management. In partnership with IBM, university of Athens and Warsaw City Council, this project will look to advance the techniques for dealing with large amounts of real time data and convert very large amounts of data into information for the City Council to be alerted to and take action on a range of transportation issues in real time.

3. SPECIAL SPEED LIMIT REVIEW

Phases (1 & 2) implemented. Next phases are currently under review and likely Council approval to be sought in 2018.

4. BE-GOOD PROJECT

This project is an EU funded Interreg project of the North West Region and DCC in conjunction with among others, Glasgow, Orlean, Rijkwaterstat and Luxembourg Institute of Technology will aim to stimulate the SME market with a series of funded challenges based on open data.

5. iSCAPE

The iSCAPE project aims to integrate and advance the control of air quality and carbon emissions in European cities in the context of climate change through the development of sustainable and passive air pollution remediation strategies, policy interventions and behavioural change initiatives. Dublin City Council will assist in the provision of historic and current data from our air quality monitoring network, assist in the provision of sites for the installation of monitors and will facilitate and act as a test bed for evaluation of the benefits expected from the interventions on a neighbourhood and city-wide scale for several aspects ranging from quantification of pollutant concentration to population exposure.

6. VELO CITY

The Velo-city conference is a global summit on cycling that first began in 1980. The series is owned by the European Cyclists Federation and it has played a valuable role in the promotion of cycling as an everyday part of transport and recreation.

Dublin City Council was successful in its bid to host the conference in June 2019 and it should bring a number of benefits to the City. Aside from the tourism that comes with it, the conference also gathers together all those who are involved in the policy, promotion and provision of cycling and this mixture will be a vital component in its success for both the participants and the City. The Council will work with a number of important stakeholders in delivering the conference, including the Department of Transport, Tourism & Sport, the National Transport Authority and the Dublin Cycling Campaign.

7. TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND WEATHER SYSTEM FOR DCC

The provision of a central system for Traffic and Weather Management which will integrate the traffic management systems with the weather alert systems to ensure seamless transfer of data across both systems and provide the capacity to ensure consistent response and a platform to both visualise incidents and the responses to them in real time.

PROGRAMME GROUP 3

SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE & FLOOD RELIEF WORKS

EXPENDITURE		
Y2018-Y2020	=	€39.9m
Y2018	=	€8.9m

KEY PROJECTS

- Dublin Flood Forecasting & Flood Warning System
- S2S (Sutton to Sandymount)
- Flooding Emergency & Flood Defence Repair Works
- Dollymount /Clontarf Flood Relief
- Implementing Flood Resilient City Outcomes
- Project 2100
- Dodder Flood Alleviation Works Phases 2 to 3
- Campshires Flood Protection Project
- Culvert Improvements Works – Wad Improvements Works
- Poddle River Flood Alleviation Works at St Peter –St Paul Church Harolds Cross
- European Union INFLATER Project
- Flood Alleviation Fleet
- Culvert Improvement Works – Screen Upgrade Works
- Flooding Emergency & Flood Defence Repair Works Camac
- Santry River Flood Protection, Phase 2
- Surface Water Asset Management System
- Surface Water Network Improvement Works
- Sustainable Drainage Projects (SuDS – Wetlands, Swales, Green Infrastructure)
- Small Stream Improvement Works/Recommendations in GSDSDS
- Flood Defence Inspection Scheme
- Water Framework Directive – Office
- Grand Canal Basin Amenity & Water Quality Project

Total expected expenditure for capital works in this Programme Group for the period 2018 – 2020 inclusive is estimated at **€39.9m**. An additional **€8m** extra to this budget is anticipated to be spent directly by the Office of Public Works (OPW) and others on the projects and studies pertaining mainly to the Dodder & Wad Rivers, the South Campshires and the coastal area at Sandymount.

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME 2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE & FLOOD RELIEF WORKS											
	DUBLIN FLOOD FORECASTING & FLOOD WARNING SYSTEM	199,500	199,233	199,500	598,233	0	0	0	0	598,233	0	598,233
	S2S PHASE ONE- SUTTON TO LIFFEY	400,000	2,000,000	50,000	2,450,000	0	2,225,000	0	0	225,000	0	2,450,000
	S2S PHASE TWO - LIFFEY TO SANDYMOUNT	1,000,000	3,000,000	114,176	4,114,176	0	3,814,176	0	0	300,000	0	4,114,176
	FLOODING EMERGENCY WORKS & FLOOD DEFENCE REPAIRS	815,000	815,000	815,000	2,445,000	0	0	0	0	2,445,000	0	2,445,000
	DOLLYMOUNT/CLONTARF FLOOD RELIEF	100,000	3,500,000	5,340	3,605,340	0	3,605,340	0	0	0	0	3,605,340
	IMPLEMENTING FLOOD RESILIENT CITY OUTCOMES	150,000	100,000	100,000	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000	0	350,000
	PROJECT 2100	100,000	50,000	50,000	200,000	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	200,000
	DODDER FLOOD WORKS PHASES 2 to 3	1,124,885	1,800,000	2,000,000	4,924,885	0	2,524,885	0	0	2,400,000	0	4,924,885
	CAMPSHIRES FLOOD PROTECTION PROJECT	600,000	0	0	600,000	0	500,000	0	0	100,000	0	600,000
	CULVERT IMPROVEMENT WORKS WAD IMPROVEMENTS WORKS (UNDER CONSTRUCTION)	100,000	700,000	232,206	1,032,206	0	900,000	0	0	132,206	0	1,032,206
	PODDLE FLOOD ALLEVIATION WORKS AT ST PETER - ST PAUL CHURCH, HAROLDS CROSS ROAD, D6W	100,000	2,400,000	590,000	3,090,000	0	3,000,000	0	0	90,000	0	3,090,000
	EUROPEAN UNION INFILTRATION PROJECT	130,696	50,000	2,954	183,650	0	0	0	0	183,650	0	183,650
	FOOD ALLEVIATION FLEET	465,000	465,000	465,000	1,395,000	0	0	0	0	1,395,000	0	1,395,000
	FLOODING EMERGENCY WORKS & FLOOD DEFENCE REPAIR WORKS CAMAC	500,000	450,000	450,000	1,400,000	0	0	0	0	1,400,000	0	1,400,000
	CULVERT IMPROVEMENT WORKS SCREEN UPGRADE WORKS	158,946	1,960,408	63,900	2,183,254	0	0	0	0	2,183,254	0	2,183,254
	WATER FRAMEWORK DIRECTIVE (WFD) OFFICE	1,000,000	1,600,000	1,000,000	3,600,000	0	0	0	0	3,600,000	0	3,600,000
	SANTRY RIVER FLOOD PROTECTION PHASE2	200,000		200,000	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000	0	400,000
	SURFACE WATER ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	50,000	200,000	200,000	450,000	0	0	0	0	450,000	0	450,000
	SURFACE WATER NETWORK IMPROVEMENT WORKS	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	0	0	0	0	3,000,000	0	3,000,000
	SUSTAINABLE DRAINAGE PROJECTS(Wetlands,Swales,Green Infrastructure)	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	0	0	0	0	300,000	0	300,000
	SMALL STREAM IMPROVEMENT WORKS/RECOMMENDATIONS IN GSDSDS	50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	150,000
	FLOOD DEFENCE INSPECTION SCHEME	40,000	40,000	40,000	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000	0	120,000
	SOUTH CAMPSHIRES - SDZ PROJECT SIR JOHN ROGERSONS QUAY	250,000	850,000	0	1,100,000	0	0	0	0	1,100,000	0	1,100,000
	NORTH CAMPSHIRE FLOOD DEFENCE FUTURE CLIMATE CHANGE	0	500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	1,500,000
	GRAND CANAL BASIN AMENITY & WATER QUALITY PROJECT	350,000	400,000	0	750,000	0	0	0	0	750,000	0	750,000
	TOTAL	8,984,027	22,229,641	8,728,076	39,941,744	0	16,569,401	0	0	23,372,343	0	39,941,744
	TOTAL SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE & FLOOD RELIEF	8,984,027	22,229,641	8,728,076	39,941,744	0	16,569,401	0	0	23,372,343	0	39,941,744

PROGRAMME GROUP 3 : SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE & FLOOD RELIEF WORKS

Total estimated expenditure for capital works in this programme group for the period 2018 – 2020 inclusive is €39.9m. Actual expenditure will vary having regard to available exchequer, OPW funding, staffing, planning and procurement issues.

INTRODUCTION

Programme Group 3 provides for flood relief projects (often referred to as ‘structural’ protection measures) to protect prioritised portions of Dublin City from river and heavy rainfall flooding to a 1:100 year return period event and from coastal flooding to a 1:200 year event where possible. Estimated global warming protection to the year 2100 is also installed where feasible.

It also provides for ‘non-structural’ measures sometimes called soft measures to respond to and reduce the impact of flood events i.e. development of flood forecasting and warning systems of impending floods as well as effective emergency responses.

Programme Group 3 is currently managed and co-ordinated by the Surface Water & Flood Management Division in the Environment & Transportation Department.

Progress on the projects listed in Programme Group 3 and thereby expected expenditure is subject to confirmation of Central Government Funding, Levies Funding, staffing levels, planning, consultant, consultant/contractor procurement issues, construction problems and maintenance agreements.

KEY PROJECTS

The following is a brief summary on each of the main Projects listed in Programme Group 3 for the DCC budget period 2018 - 2020.

1. DUBLIN FLOOD FORECASTING & FLOOD WARNING SYSTEM

Early weather warnings from Met Eireann and the *Triton* Computer Model, *Tidewatch* and *Rainwatch* systems along with real time data during rainfall events using the *new Dublin City Rainfall* platform gives the best available information to make decisions on the efficient deployment of staff and emergency crews while giving advance warning to the public for significant forecasted flood events.

Expanding and upgrading this platform, system of monitors as well as maintaining it, is an ongoing process as new developments in rain and level monitors, local weather stations and IT systems come to the fore.

2. SUTTON TO SANDYMOUNT CYCLEWAY (S2S) PHASES 1 & 2

These are sections of the S2S cycleway associated with the proposed flood alleviation works in Clontarf and Sandymount. Sections of the proposed cycleway, where there are flood risk concerns, will be assessed in the future. This budget includes also for the **SANDYMOUNT FLOOD DEFENCES PHASE 1 & 2.**

Sandymount Phase 1 flood alleviation works entails provision of floodgates at all of the promenade openings with slight rising of the sea wall at localised low spots north of the Martello Tower, to

bring current defences up to the national flood design standard with an allowance for climate change. Documents are being finalised for the Part 8 Procedure of the Planning and Development Regulations 2001, as amended with a view to commencing construction in 2018.

Sandymount Phase 2 flood alleviation works will involve developing options for the tidal section from the Promenade to Sean Moore Park to bring the level of flood protection here up to the national flood design standard with an allowance for wave overtopping and climate change. A number of possible scenarios are being developed for consultation with local residents in 2018.

3. FLOODING EMERGENCY WORKS & FLOOD DEFENCE REPAIR WORKS

The estimated expenditure provides for small schemes and temporary flood defences to give protection during thunderstorm, high tide and river flooding events. It also provides for undertaking minor repairs following such events (for e.g. repairs to quay walls, embankments, repairs to damaged flood defences, etc).

4. CLONTARF FLOOD RELIEF

Discussions are currently underway with the Clontarf Residents and Business Associations concerning promenade development and flood alleviation works between Alfie Byrne Road and the Bull Island Wooden Bridge. A new flood wall at the back of Clontarf road footpath as a possible flood alleviation system for this section of Clontarf Promenade is currently being discussed.

5. IMPLEMENTING FLOOD RESILIENT CITY OUTCOMES

Dublin City Council participated in the EU Interreg IVB flood risk management good practice project known as the 'Flood Resilient City' Project and developed a pluvial flood risk management strategy for Dublin. This project was completed in Q2 2014, but a number of follow-up activities require further funding. These include updating of tidal, river and pluvial flood risk maps, ongoing development of the *Triton* and *Tidewatch* early warning systems which, based on sensors in Dublin Bay, provide continuous information on sea-level changes and then send alarm messages to relevant personnel in the Council and development of a catalogue of all basement properties in the Dublin City area.

In 2016, a geographic survey of basement properties within the City area was undertaken and the basement locations have now been cross referenced with areas of known flood risk.

6. PROJECT 2100

Since the 2002 tidal and river flooding, Dublin City Council has undertaken and participated in a number of projects / studies to address flood hazards.

In 2018, it is planned to capture the findings and recommendations from previous flood risk projects / studies for the five main flood hazards (coastal, river, pluvial, drainage and Dam Break) in a single document and review the City's estimated flood risks, flood defence capability and flood risk management measures for a range of potential future scenarios, including climate change, to the year 2100 while developing a fully integrated flood risk management strategy.

7. DODDER FLOOD ALLEVIATION WORKS PHASES 2 TO 3

The Part 8 Procedure of the Planning and Development Regulations 2001 as amended, for the section of the Dodder works from Lansdowne Railway Bridge to Beaver Row was approved by

Dublin City Council in July 2013. Works are ongoing from Ballsbridge to Donnybrook. Planning Permission for Phase 3, from Clonskeagh to Dartry, is programmed to be sought in 2018.

8. CAMPSHIRE FLOOD PROTECTION PROJECTS

1.1km of flood alleviation works are under construction on the South City Campshires along Georges Quay, City Quay and on Sir John Rogerson's Quay to protect an estimated 3,000 buildings from coastal flooding up to the national flood design standard plus an allowance for climate change. These works commenced in November 2014 and are substantially completed with outstanding items programmed to be completed in Q2 of 2018. These works incorporate a new cycle track in this area.

Further flood alleviation works will be required in the future on the Northern Campshires from Custom House Quay to the East Link Bridge and on the south side of the quays from Cardiff Lane to the Dodder Estuary as part of the Docklands SDZ to bring quay defences up to the national flood design standard including for estimated climate change impacts to the year 2100.

9. FLOOD DEFENCE WORKS - RIVER WAD IMPROVEMENT WORKS

Following the recommendations of a full catchment study of the River Wad from the source to the outlet at Clontarf promenade (2012), civil construction works commenced in October 2013 in Clontarf Golf Club and Clanmoyle Road in June 2014. The construction works in these areas were substantially completed in April 2015. The mechanical and electrical works necessary to streamline flood storage were completed in Q3 2017.

The next phase of the Project entails the construction of a new river drainage tunnel under the Howth Road and further drainage works on the Clontarf Road and promenade.

10. PODDLE & CAMAC RIVER FLOOD ALLEVIATION

Following the severe flooding event of 24/25th October 2011 where over 400 dwellings in the city area were flooded by the Poddle and Camac Rivers a cost beneficial solution for the Poddle River emerged from the study and contract documents have been finalised to procure and appoint a consultant in 2017 to carry out the design and to manage the construction stage.

South Dublin County Council is the lead Local Authority for this project as most of the anticipated works are in their administrative area.

No cost beneficial solution has emerged to date for the Camac River. Following requests from Dublin City Council and South Dublin County Council, the OPW has agreed to split the catchment into separate flood cells and fund a study to investigate options for each cell.

11. EUROPEAN UNION PROJECTS

Dublin City Council, in collaboration with IBM, Intel, Smart Cities and other European and domestic Partners, prepares application submissions to partake in EU funded projects relating to flooding and the Water Framework Directive.

As part of Dublin City Council's Smart City strategy, solutions are being developed in collaboration with Intel and other partners with regard to flood forecasting, flood monitoring and flood response.

12. FLOOD ALLEVIATION FLEET

In order to minimise flooding in the City during extreme weather events, the road gullies, surface water drainage network, flood defences and river network need to be working near optimal efficiency. At present, the Council uses 13 vehicles to maintain the city's surface water gully

network. Some of the fleet are over 18 years old. These aging vehicles require increasing maintenance and are regularly out of service for repairs. The estimated expenditure provides for the ongoing replacement and extension of the existing Flood Alleviation Fleet to ensure the cities surface water network is maintained to the required standard. To date 2 new gully machines and 3 panel vans have been purchased. The purchase of further fleet is planned for 2018.

13. CULVERT IMPROVEMENT WORKS – CAMAC COLLAPSE & FUTURE WORKS

The budget expenditure provides for refurbishment of existing river culverts currently and in the future. A 160m partially collapsed section of the Gallblack Stream Culvert which carries the River Camac upstream of the old Naas Road is currently being replaced.

14. CULVERT IMPROVEMENT WORKS - SCREEN UPGRADE WORKS

Many of the rivers in Dublin flow underground in culverts for part of their lengths. Where a river flows into a culvert, it is necessary to install a screen to prevent debris being washed into the culvert and causing underground blockages and to perform a security function in preventing children entering the culverts. There are 22 existing screens at entrances to culverts in the functional area of Dublin City Council. These screens were installed at various points in time as the city developed. Many feature antiquated designs that are not in keeping with modern design principles. Several more are either damaged or have been modified on site. In their current condition, many of these racks cannot be safely accessed by maintenance staff to clear blockages and therefore prevent areas of the river upstream of the screens from bursting their banks in times of high flows.

Under this project, the screens will be redesigned in line with modern best practice and safe access and egress will be provided to allow crews to safely gain access to them during times of high river flows. At present, tender documents are being finalised to procure and appoint a consultant in 2018 to carry out the design and to manage the construction stage

15. WATER FRAMEWORK DIRECTIVE (WFD) – OFFICE

The Water Framework Directive is the EU and Irish legislation enacted to bring Irish rivers, tidal zones, estuaries, lakes and ground waters up to good ecological and water quality standards as well as maintaining the high level status of pristine water bodies.

The Department of Housing, Planning, Community & Local Government (DHPCLG) advised in July 2014 that there would be a single national approach for the development of the River Basin Management Plans (RBMPs) for the second cycle and that the Eastern, South Eastern, South Western, Western and Shannon River Basin Districts were to merge to form one national River Basin District.

Regulations issued by the DHPCLG in July 2014 entitled European Union [Water Policy] Regulations 2014 give effect to a new, three tier, governance framework and placed new obligations on Local Authorities, operating at Tier 3 and led by the lead Local Authorities, Kilkenny and Tipperary Counties acting jointly to co-ordinate the catchment management & public participation elements for the WFD.

As set out in the 2014 Regulations, Local Authorities are to support and assist the Minister and the EPA in carrying out “characterisation”, establishing environmental objectives, developing and implementing the RBMP and Programmes of Measures with respect to their functional area and have primary responsibility for statutory public consultation on same.

The estimated expenditure provides for DCC to deliver on its obligations and responsibilities under the three tier governance framework.

16. SANTRY RIVER FLOOD PROTECTION, PHASE 2 and 3

Contract Documents and Drawings are being prepared for the Part 8 Procedure of the Planning and Development Regulations 2001 as amended, for Phase 2 of this project - construction of flood walls in Raheny Village as recommended in the OPW's CFRAM Study. A further Phase between Raheny and the James Larkin Road is at feasibility stage.

17. SURFACE WATER ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

New software is required to assist in the management of the surface water network and essential flood prevention functions carried out by the Environment and Transportation Department. It is proposed to deliver this software as part of the TAMS system currently being rolled out in the Environment and Transportation Department.

The budget expenditure includes also for undertaking the necessary site surveys to capture the data required to establish the surface water asset management system - Manhole Surveys, CCTV Surveys to assess the structural condition of the surface water infrastructure and River Culvert Inspections.

18. SURFACE WATER NETWORK IMPROVEMENT WORKS

The budget expenditure provides for local improvement works to increase the hydraulic capacity of the surface water infrastructure in specific flood risk areas of the city. It also includes for repairing defective surface water infrastructure.

19. SUSTAINABLE DRAINAGE PROJECTS (SuDS)

Sustainable Urban Drainage Projects will be required in specific locations of the city to alleviate flooding. Where possible, these will be combined with projects to improve the environment, for e.g. Integrated Constructed Wetlands.

20. SMALL STREAM IMPROVEMENT WORKS

This budget provides for small scale flood alleviation measures on small river catchments.

21. FLOOD DEFENCE INSPECTION SCHEME

This budget expenditure includes for engagement of a consultant to undertake assessments of existing flood defences at regular intervals - 1 Inspection per year & Structural Survey every 5 years or where a visual inspection highlights an immediate need for a detailed assessment.

22. GRAND CANAL BASIN AMENITY AND WATER QUALITY PROJECT

It is recognised by Waterways Ireland, Irish Water, Dublin City Council and the Irish Government (the parties) that there is a requirement to enhance and protect the amenity value of the Grand Canal Basin in Dublin. To that end, a project has been jointly established by the parties to look, in particular, at the issue of water quality within the Grand Canal Basin, to develop proposals as to

how any matters impacting on water quality now and into the future should be addressed and to set out an agreed plan to deliver these proposals.

Project Scope

- Identifying all relevant issues in relation to the quality of the water in the Grand Canal Basin that are likely to negatively impact on the Amenity Value and Use of the Grand Canal Basin
- Identifying short term, medium term and long term solutions to those Water quality Issues and associated funding requirements for each solution.
- Agreeing the Implementation Plan and an associated funding and delivery model.
- Delivery of solutions and realise full potential of the Grand Canal Basin.
- Promotion and Development of the Amenity Value and use of the Grand Canal Basin in line with Waterways Ireland and Dublin City Council Policy

PROGRAMME GROUP 4

DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES & PROMOTION

EXPENDITURE		
Y2018-Y2020	=	€50.2m
Y2018	=	€23.7m



KEY PROJECTS

- Ballymun Civic Centre
- Ballymun Shopping Centre
- Market Traders Compensation
- Refurbishment Works – Fruit & Vegetable Market
- Works to Henrietta Street 1916
- Docklands Public Realm Upgrade
- Docklands Fibre Optic
- Wayfinding Scheme
- Active Land Management

Projects Contractually Committed to			EXPENDITURE / INCOME 2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to			EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
			Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
		OTHER DEVELOPMENT & PROMOTION											
		MISCELLANEOUS											
		BALLYMUN RECONFIGURATION WORKS CIVIC CENTRE	100,000	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
		BALLYMUN CIVIC CENTRE REMEDIAL MAINTENANCE	200,000	0	0	200,000	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000
		DDA LEGACY ACCOUNT FUNDS	2,970,763	0	0	2,970,763	0	0	0	2,970,763	0	0	2,970,763
		DOCKLANDS OFFICE REMEDIAL WORKS/GEORGES DOCK FACILITY	500,000	0	0	500,000	0	0	0	500,000	0	0	500,000
		TOTAL - MISCELLANEOUS	3,770,763	0	0	3,770,763	0	0	200,000	3,470,763	0	100,000	3,770,763
		COMMERCIAL											
		MISC SMALL ACQUISITIONS	341,085	0	0	341,085	0	0	0	0	0	341,085	341,085
		DOLPHINS BARN/JAMES TCE CPO	200,000	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000	200,000
		134-136 THOMAS STREET DEVELOPMENT SITE	7,666	0	0	7,666	0	0	0	0	0	7,666	7,666
		18 MARTINS ROW (FORMERLY 18 MAIN ST) CHAPELIZOD DUBLIN	216,000	0	0	216,000	0	0	0	0	0	216,000	216,000
		BALLYMUN SHOPPING CENTRE - DETENANTING COSTS	2,500,000	0	0	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,500,000	2,500,000
		DEMOLITION OF BALLYMUN SHOPPING CENTRE	2,650,000	0	0	2,650,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,650,000	2,650,000
		BONHAM STREET/ISLAND STREET	50,000	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
		TOTAL - COMMERCIAL	5,964,751	0	0	5,964,751	0	0	0	0	0	5,964,751	5,964,751
		RENTAL INCOME											
		JOSHUA DAWSON HSE RENTS	254,000	254,000	254,000	762,000	0	0	0	762,000	0	0	762,000
		MANSION HSE RESTAURANT RENTS	127,000	127,000	127,000	381,000	0	0	0	381,000	0	0	381,000
		TOTAL - RENTAL INCOME	381,000	381,000	381,000	1,143,000	0	0	0	1,143,000	0	0	1,143,000
		CAR PARKS											
		DAWSON CAR PARK	300,000	300,000	300,000	900,000	0	0	0	900,000	0	0	900,000
		ILAC CENTRE CAR PARK	460,000	460,000	460,000	1,380,000	0	0	0	1,380,000	0	0	1,380,000
		DRURY STREET CAR PARK	661,500	695,000	730,000	2,086,500	0	0	0	2,086,500	0	0	2,086,500
		STRUCTURAL REPAIRS DAWSON	200,000	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000	0	0	200,000
		REPLACEMENT OF EQUIPMENT IN DRURY STREET	200,000	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000	0	0	200,000
		TOTAL - CAR PARKS	1,821,500	1,455,000	1,490,000	4,766,500	0	0	0	4,766,500	0	0	4,766,500
		GRAND TOTAL 4.3 -OTHER DEVELOPMENT & PROMOTION	11,938,014	1,836,000	1,871,000	15,645,014	0	0	200,000	9,380,263	0	6,064,751	15,645,014

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME 2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	SPECIAL PROJECTS											
	3 AND 14 HENRIETTA STREET	300,000	0	0	300,000	0	0	0	0	300,000	0	300,000
	CONSERVATION REVOLVING FUND	75,000	75,000	75,000	225,000	0	0	0	0	0	225,000	225,000
	MARKET TRADERS COMPENSATION PAYMENTS	2,500,000	0	0	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,500,000	2,500,000
	20/21 PARNELL SQ EAST - ROOF WORKS	30,000	30,000	0	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,000
	HENRIETTA STREET 1916	200,000	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	200,000
	DOCKLANDS PUBLIC REALM	1,500,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	6,500,000	0	0	0	0	6,500,000	0	6,500,000
	DOCKLANDS FIBRE DUCTING	1,209,103	672,300	672,300	2,553,703	0	0	0	2,553,703	0	0	2,553,703
	REDEVELOPMENT MARKETS REFURBISHMENT PROJECT ii	1,600,000	4,000,000	0	5,600,000	0	0	0	0	5,600,000	0	5,600,000
	ARCHELOGY WORKS	50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000
	WAYFINDING SCHEME NEW PHASE	302,898	203,152	125,151	631,201	0	0	0	0	631,201	0	631,201
	ACTIVE LAND MANAGEMENT	3,025,000	6,775,000	5,000,000	14,800,000	0	0	0	9,800,000	0	5,000,000	14,800,000
	DORSET STREET FIRE STATION	247,923	0	0	247,923	0	0	0	247,923	0	0	247,923
	ST LUKES CHURCH THE COOMBE	50,500	0	0	50,500	0	0	0	0	50,500	0	50,500
	CITY WALLS CONSERVATION PLANS WORKS	150,000	150,000	0	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000
	IVEAGH MARKET	500,000	0	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
	Total - SPECIAL PROJECTS	11,740,424	13,955,452	8,922,451	34,618,327	0	0	0	12,601,626	13,281,701	8,735,000	34,618,327
	OVERALL DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES & CONTROL TOTAL	23,678,438	15,791,452	10,793,451	50,263,341	0	0	200,000	21,981,889	13,281,701	14,799,751	50,263,341

PROGRAMME GROUP 4 : DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES & CONTROLS

Total estimated expenditure for capital works in this programme group for the period 2018 – 2020 inclusive is €50.2m.

INTRODUCTION

Dublin City Council is responsible for ensuring that all those who have an interest in the planning and economic development of the city have an input to the formulation of planning policies. Planning and economic development is achieved through implementing the objectives of the City Development Plan 2016-2022, regulating and managing new development proposals and protecting and enhancing the City's architectural and urban heritage.

The Planning Department through its Development Plan sets out a vision and an overall strategy for the proper planning and sustainable development of the City for this six year period. It also sets out guiding policies and objectives for the development of the City in terms of physical growth and renewal, economic, social and cultural activity, and environmental protection and enhancement. The City Development Plan must take account of various national and regional strategies and guidelines. The Plan reflects consultation with the general public and other interested bodies. This department is involved with many key developments, which will have a significant impact on improving the image of the City and the quality of life for its citizens including the delivery of a programme of statutory Local Area Plans and SDZ Schemes for key strategic development areas e.g. Ballymun and Poolbeg West SDZ.

The Property Management Department manages city council owned land and property. It provides an extensive range of professional services within the city council and to business tenants, residents, landowners, developers and external agencies. The department deals with the sale and letting of commercial and non-commercial sites and properties across the city and manages the city council's strategic land and property acquisitions.

Some of the main projects are outlined hereunder:

OTHER DEVELOPMENT & PROMOTION

1. BALLYMUN CIVIC CENTRE

The Council took full ownership of the Civic Centre in mid 2016 by operating a Put and Call Option agreement. The North West Area Office and the local area Housing Department consolidated their operation to the second floor of the building. This consolidation was completed in order to free up space on the ground floor for new tenants, with priority being given to certain Ballymun Shopping Centre tenants. To date three Shopping Centre tenants have relocated to the Civic Centre. The final relocation by the Ballymun Job Centre, into the former Motor Tax Office is due to complete in early 2018.

The Ballymun Civic Centre was completed in 2003 and due to the onset of time a scheme of remedial works was required. These works are due to complete before the end of 2017.

2. BALLYMUN SHOPPING CENTRE

The Ballymun Area Compulsory Purchase Order was confirmed by An Bord Pleanála in December 2016. The Council is due to secure vacant possession of the Shopping Centre in late 2017/early 2018. There are two remaining retail units who are due to vacate in 2018. Achieving a cleared site will allow the Council to continue the vital work of regenerating Ballymun Town Centre.

3. DOCKLANDS OFFICE REMEDIAL WORKS/GEORGES DOCK FACILITY

The former DDDA Office at Custom House Quay transferred to the Council on 1st March 2016 and is currently occupied by the City Council's Docklands Office. The building is in need of significant refurbishment work to bring it to a standard that would be acceptable for a City Council Office.

George's Dock on Custom House Quay also transferred to the Council as a result of the dissolution of the DDDA. An events platform currently occupies the Dock and temporary permission was granted under a Section 25 certificate by the DDDA which is due to expire in 2018. The City Council is considering constructing a Water Sports facility in the Dock and a feasibility study is currently under way.

These funds will be used to progress the above projects during 2018.

4. CAR PARKS

Development Department is responsible for city centre multi-storey car parks. Ilac Multi Storey Car Park and Dawson Street Multi Storey Car Park are leased to car park operators. Drury Street Multi Storey Car Park is managed by a car park operator on a contract basis for the City Council.

The leasing of the car parks has resulted in greater levels of income and investment for the City Council and it is intended to advertise for the lease of the Drury Street Car Park late in 2017.

SPECIAL PROJECTS

1. HENRIETTA STREET AND ENVIRONMENT CONSERVATION WORKS

Dublin City Council's Heritage Office undertook a conservation plan for Henrietta Street in 2005 with a view to re-affirming the significance of the street, to identify the issues which presently undermine the importance of the street and to set out policies – with the consensus of the various stakeholders consulted – aimed at protecting and enhancing the aspects of the street which are of importance into the future.

The implementation of the conservation plan began in January 2007 following its launch in December 2006. The original multi-stakeholder steering group has been reconvened to oversee the implementation of the plan. Highlighted within the Plan was the need for immediate action to address serious structural issues with both houses.

The primary focus of the implementation of the plan has been to address the precarious condition of Nos. 3 and 14 Henrietta Street. No. 3 has reverted to the former owner and No. 14 remains the primary concern of the City Council. The development of the museum aspects of No. 14 Henrietta Street and improvements to the public realm of the street (bollards, lamp posts, and lanes) remains important aspects of the conservation plan that await implementation in a phased manner over the coming years as the new museum at No.14 opens in November 2017.

2. CONSERVATION REVOLVING FUND

- (a) The Conservation Revolving Fund is designed to target Protected Structures that have become or have the potential to become endangered. It offers financial assistance to cover essential conservation works where the owner does not have the financial means to carry out the works. The scheme is designed in such a way that a lien can be put on the property so that in the event of a sale the capital amount can be recouped by Dublin City Council. In that way the fund can continue to offer financial support to prevent protected structures from becoming endangered.
- (b) The City Council has in excess of 8,700 buildings on its Record of Protected Structures and the issue of endangerment of these buildings has received substantial attention, including media, over the last number of years particularly in relation to the downturn in the property economy of the City. The City Council's Conservation Section have carried out an audit of these endangered buildings called the Buildings At Risk Register, which acts as a guidance document to target this financial resource to ensure a maximum benefit.

3. MARKET TRADERS COMPENSATION

A Part 8 planning application was submitted on 1st October 2014 and agreed March 2015 for the redevelopment of the building into a Retail & Wholesale Market. There are currently approximately 11 wholesale traders remaining in the markets, 9 wholesale fruit & vegetable merchants and 2 wholesale florists. By Dec 2017 there will be 8 wholesale traders, 7 wholesale fruit and vegetable merchants and 1 wholesale florist. Some of these may wish to surrender their licence to the Council in exchange for a once off ex-gratia payment at the discretion of the Council.

4. 20/21 PARNELL SQUARE NORTH

There are a number of particular projects planned for these buildings as they form part of the Parnell Square Cultural Quarter project for the new City Library. At the moment the building is vacant, however it still requires routine inspections, security checks and survey work that is associated with the Parnell Square Cultural Quarter. The budget for the next two years will cover these costs along with ongoing necessary repairs.

5. HENRIETTA STREET - 1916

Dublin City Council has been undertaking work to 14 Henrietta Street since 2008 when it initiated emergency stabilisation works to prevent the collapse of the house. In 2011-2012 the City Council conserved and reinstated 37 windows and two doors, making the building weather tight. In 2014 Dublin City Council received approval of €1.5m grant from the Department of Arts, Heritage Regional, Rural and Gaeltacht Affairs centenaries capital budget for the Tenement Museum Dublin Project at 14 Henrietta Street. As a museum, the house will tell the rich social, political and cultural history of the house and the street and North Inner City Dublin during the mid-18th century and during the 20th century – where the focus will be on the tenement period. A design team was appointed in early 2015. Part VIII was granted in July 2015. The tender process for the main contract concluded in February 2016. Gem Construction was appointed as main contractor and initiated a 48 week works programme in April 2016. The production of the Museum's content and fit out of the exhibition rooms is being undertaken at present by the Heritage Officer and IRC Post Doctoral Scholar Dr Ellen Rowley in consultation with the advisory group. The project involves major internal and external conservation works and works associated with its new museum use, and provisions to improve access to the exhibition rooms of the house (at basement, ground and first floor level). Substantial Completion Certificate was issued in May 2017. Museum fit-out phase commenced in July 2017 (and is ongoing until November) involving a number of directly managed tender packages. The Museum opened on 24th August with a site-specific immersive theatre

production called HENTOWN which runs until Sunday 15 October. The house will be opened to the public in mid- November 2017.

6. DOCKLANDS PUBLIC REALM

Dublin City Council is responsible for the on-street public realm within the Docklands. In spring 2017 the Public Realm Masterplan for the North Lotts and Grand Canal Dock SDZ Planning Scheme was published. The primary objective of the Masterplan is to deliver a coherent, high quality integrated public realm for the Docklands area. The integration of the north and south Lotts, with the surrounding city, is one of the core objectives of the North Lotts and Grand Canal Dock SDZ Planning Scheme. Central to this integration is the delivery of an enhanced public realm, which connects the Docklands public realm, streets and routes with the surrounding city. As part of the construction of various developments within the North Lotts and Grand Canal Dock the developers will be required to deliver elements of the public realm improvements at their own cost, these improvements will be supplemented by works carried out by DCC and other agencies such as the NTA and Irish Water.

The Masterplan provides guidance on the design and layout of streets, laneways, courtyards, new public parks and public spaces, and guidance on the design of the Liffey Campshires and informs the design and delivery of new public realm as part of planning permissions where new spaces and/or streets are to be provided by the developers, or infrastructure agencies, and also includes an implementation plan for works to be delivered by the Council. An animation strategy for the waterbodies within the SDZ is also being prepared at present.

Informed by the Public Realm Masterplan, Dublin City Council will embark on a series of upgrade works of key streets and spaces within the SDZ area. The SDZ Planning Scheme and An Bord Pleanála named a number of locations to be included, inter alia, in the works:- these being Mayor Street, Sheriff Street, the Liffey Campshires, Misery Hill, Ringsend Road and Barrow Street. The works will build on the success of previous high quality public realm investment and will deliver well finished durable attractive high quality new streets, planting, paths and public spaces that respect the character and history of the Docklands, give a sense of place, and reflect the importance of the SDZ area to the City.

7. DOCKLANDS FIBRE DUCTING

The Council owns a substantial telecoms ducting network in the Dublin Docklands area, as a result of it taking on the assets and liabilities of the DDDA (Dublin Docklands Development Authority) after the enactment of the DDDA Dissolution Act 2015. This network is of extreme economic importance, providing telecoms services to some of the world's largest financial services companies and a growing cluster of the most successful high tech companies in the digital media and internet sectors.

A decision was made by the Council after it took over responsibility for the Docklands that a more robust system needed to be put in place to manage the current infrastructure and to develop the network to meet the demands of the North Lotts and Grand Canal Dock SDZ into the future. After a competitive procurement process Novegen was chosen by Dublin City Council to manage the DCC telecoms infrastructure in the SDZ areas in the North and South Docklands areas.

The purpose of the project is to develop a world class telecoms infrastructure in the Docklands area and aims to support the needs of the corporate clients in the Docklands area by installing an open access platform to make it easier for telecom operators to access the customer base. It will also encourage competition among the telecom operators and this increased competition will lead to increased quality of services being offered. The project will support the Council's Smart City initiatives in the Docklands area and promote the Docklands as an area to locate business

8. REFURBISHMENT WORKS - FRUIT & VEGETABLE MARKET

Phase I of the refurbishment works to the Wholesale Fruit & Vegetable Market at Mary's Lane Dublin 7 to give effect to the Part 8 planning permission are underway starting with the old Fish Market site. These works will deliver the redesign of St Michan's Street, provision of a wholesale parking and loading area, a Multi Use Games Area, new boundary treatment and a public car park to support a Retail Food Market in the Markets Building. The build tender is assigned with an anticipated delivery date in 2018.

Phase II of the proposal is to introduce a Retail Food Market in the building requiring the following structural works; refurbishment of sundry outbuildings including an administrative office, provision of new toilet facilities, provision of a café/ restaurants within the envelope of the building including the provision of a flexible and secure internal layout for approx 80 Retail Traders. The works will provide for all the necessary storage/waste facilities/kitchen and sluice rooms to be located in the out buildings and yard formerly the site of the Daisy Market and a redressing of the southern entry to the building to signal the new provision. The phases outlined above are being progressed by an internal working group through public procurement of design and specialist services and will be brought to tender as soon as possible.

9. ARCHAEOLOGY WORKS

Dublin City Council is responsible for the care of a number of recorded and national monuments in the City, which are protected under the national monuments acts. These include the Abbey of St Thomas, several historic graveyards, and the city defences. A number of sites in DCC care have benefitted from archaeological studies and plans, leading to programs of strategic conservation and repair work. These include but are not limited to the medieval church and high cross at St Canice's Finglas and St James's Church

10. WAYFINDING SCHEME NEW PHASE

The Dublin Wayfinding Scheme was introduced in 2011, providing an integrated and co-ordinated approach to pedestrian wayfinding, consisting of a network of map panels and fingerpost signs. It has a cultural focus and is designed to enhance the ability of people to move around the city and to easily locate destinations.

Since the introduction of Phase 1, the scheme has been both expanded and adapted on a further three occasions. The first expansion was into Docklands which was completed in 2012/2013. Then a further extension into the north west and south east inner city was completed in 2014/2015. The delivery of these three phases has resulted in comprehensive coverage across the inner city. Sections of the scheme were further adapted in 2015 to promote the Dublin Route.

The first phase of the City's Wayfinding Scheme was delivered by way of the Public Amenities Contract awarded by Dublin City Council to JC Decaux in 2006 who continue to maintain and manage this phase until the expiry of the contract. The latter two phases were funded by the National Transport Authority (NTA), however no provision was made for maintenance of the latter two phases.

There is demand for the provision of additional finger panels due to the opening of new visitor destinations across the inner city and for the physical expansion of the scheme through the provision of additional poles and map panels. In order to meet this demand, the City Council went out to tender last year for the supply, delivery and erection of poles, finger panels and map panels and their component parts. Following an open tender process, a single party framework agreement was established for two years with an option to extend by a period of one year subject to a maximum of four years. Kent Stainless (Wexford) Ltd was appointed. There were some technical

issues which resulted in delays at the start of this contract. The first order was delivered, however, in August of this year with signage to eight new destinations provided. Work is progressing to reinstate, with new components, elements of the wayfinding system removed due to construction of Luas cross city interconnector. In addition, work is ongoing to consolidate the expansion of the network in the Inner City.

In order to continue to meet the needs of the cultural, civic and social destinations across the inner city, provision will be needed for a maintenance/regime of that part of the scheme which is not maintained by JC Decaux. In addition, the feasibility of expanding the scheme into the urban villages in the outer city will be investigated.

11. ACTIVE LAND MANAGEMENT

The Active Land Management Unit was established in 2016. Its function is to be pro-active in targeting underutilised, vacant and derelict lands and buildings. This is a multi-disciplinary team comprising staff from property management, planning, derelict sites, valuers & conservation/architecture. At a corporate level, the unit is overseen by a Steering Group chaired by the Chief Executive. The unit is focusing on implementing the following initiatives:

- Purchase of Derelict Properties for redevelopment
(11 properties have been acquired and are being returned to residential use)
- Enforcing Derelict Sites legislation
- Compiling Vacant Sites Register
Register was established on the 1st January 2017. Over 1000 sites have been surveyed. 65 sites are currently on the register.
- Analysing potential for development on DCC sites
- Promoting “Living City Initiative” to encourage city centre regeneration.
Multi-disciplinary team has been established as a “one Stop Shop” for property owners.
Brochure to promote the tax incentive scheme and a communication strategy being finalised in advance of a re-launch of the scheme.

12. DORSET STREET FIRE STATION

In 2016 in the course of minor remedial works comprising parapet and chimney reconstruction and repair works to the brick façade, on close inspection of the façade (protected structure) it was discovered that significant additional remedial works were required to the building. These are now scheduled to be completed in 2018.

13. SAINT LUKE'S CHURCH - RECOVERY OF THE HISTORIC GRAVEYARD AND CREATION OF NEW PUBLIC PARK

Dublin City Council in association with the Heritage Council commissioned a conservation plan for the church of St. Luke's, The Coombe, Dublin 8. The Plan was launched in November 2005.

Dublin City Council has received Part 8 approval for the recovery of the graveyard grounds of Saint Luke's to the south of the church. To the north of the church a new city pocket park will be created which will give a vital new green space to the area and form an addition to the high quality

architecture and design evident already on Saint Luke's Avenue (St. Brigid's NS, Timber Yard Housing Scheme).

A two-stage open tender process commenced in April 2017. Two contractors succeeded to stage two. Tenders were received on 12th May 2017. Rowland's Civil and Structural Engineering was the lowest bidder and awarded the contract.

Works commenced on site in August 2017 and are scheduled for completion in November 2017. Delays have accrued due to a number of factors. The principal factors affecting the programme are the complications and delays arising from sharing the site with the contractor for the church JJ Rhatigan's which has caused considerable disturbance to the programme. Necessary archaeological monitoring and clearing has also contributed to programme delays.

14. CITY WALLS AT COOK STREET & SHIP STREET CONSOLIDATION WORKS


The Dublin City Walls & Defences Conservation Plan was launched in 2004. 10 years on a review of the plan and all subsequent studies undertaken as part of the plan are under way. Included in the review will be a review of the scope of works specified for the conservation of the City Walls at Cook Street. It is intended to rationalise these works to only those necessary to safeguard the wall. At Ship Street Dublin City Council installed temporary steel rakers to prop the wall which is in a precarious condition. A more detailed condition survey and structural report is required before planning for the future repair (potentially rebuilding) of a section of this wall.

In 2014 Dublin City Council, with grant assistance from the Irish Walled Towns Network (Administered by the Heritage Council) undertook a condition review of the city walls at Cook Street and Ship Street. Recommendations for conservation/stabilisation works will be implemented on a phased basis over the coming years. The Heritage Officer will be applying to the Irish Walled Towns Network for a capital grant to assist in completing the works to the City Walls.

PROGRAMME GROUP 5

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

EXPENDITURE		
Y2018-Y2020	=	€ 6.5m
Y2018	=	€4.7m



KEY PROJECTS

Waste Management

- District Heating Project
- Eblana House Refurbishment
- Davitt Road Depot Refurbishment
- Big Belly Bin Purchase

Fire Services

- Continuation of fleet replacement programme
- Refurbishment of Nutgrove Fire Station

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME 2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	WASTE MANAGEMENT											
	WASTE TO ENERGY PROJECT - CONSTRUCTION & COMMISSIONING PHASE	540,000	0	0	540,000	0	0	0	540,000	0	0	540,000
	DUBLIN DISTRICT HEATING - PHASE 2	595,000	0	0	595,000	0	0	0	0	0	595,000	595,000
	EBLANA HOUSE REFURBISHMENT	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	665,000	0	835,000	1,500,000
	DAVITT ROAD DEPOT REFURBISHMENT	411,300	0	0	411,300	0	0	0	411,300	0	0	411,300
	BIG BELLY BIN PURCHASE	500,000	0	0	500,000	0	0	500,000	0	0	0	500,000
	TOTAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	3,546,300	0	0	3,546,300	0	0	500,000	1,616,300	0	1,430,000	3,546,300
	GRAND TOTAL - WASTE MANAGEMENT	3,546,300	0	0	3,546,300	0	0	500,000	1,616,300	0	1,430,000	3,546,300
	FIRE PROTECTION											
	PURCHASE OF FIRE APPLIANCES	850,000	500,000	500,000	1,850,000	0	1,850,000	0	0	0	0	1,850,000
	REFURBISHMENT OF NUTGROVE FIRE STATION	250,000	750,000	100,000	1,100,000	0	0	1,100,000	0	0	0	1,100,000
	MUSEUM	50,000	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
	TOTAL FIRE PROTECTION	1,150,000	1,250,000	600,000	3,000,000	0	1,850,000	1,150,000	0	0	0	3,000,000
	GRAND TOTAL FIRE PROTECTION	1,150,000	1,250,000	600,000	3,000,000	0	1,850,000	1,150,000	0	0	0	3,000,000
	OVERALL ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	4,696,300	1,250,000	600,000	6,546,300	0	1,850,000	1,650,000	1,616,300	0	1,430,000	6,546,300

PROGRAMME GROUP 5 : ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Total estimated expenditure for capital works in this programme group for the period 2018 – 2020 inclusive is €6.5m.

INTRODUCTION

The capital expenditure on this programme covers expenditure on Waste Management and Fire Brigade.

WASTE MANAGEMENT

1. DISTRICT HEATING PROJECT

Dublin City Council has previously examined the feasibility of developing a Dublin District Heating System and completed an initial feasibility report in 2008. The report recommended the development of a district heating network, initially focused in the general area of the Dublin Docklands and Poolbeg Peninsula which would utilise the Dublin Waste to Energy Facility as a primary heat source.

DCC in partnership with CODEMA (City of Dublin Energy Management Agency) are updating this report in compliance with the Public Spending Code, and as part of this process an advisor is being procured to examine the optimal business delivery model and carry out an engineering review. It is intended that this advisor will be engaged by early 2018. These reports will advise management on how the project should proceed and recommend the appropriate strategy for developing the project.

2. EBLANA HOUSE REFURBISHMENT

To cover refurbishment and fit out of Core and Shell to facilitate accommodation of additional staff.

3. DAVITT ROAD DEPOT REFURBISHMENT

The Waste Management Depot at Davitt Road is being refurbished in order to accommodate the additional staff and vehicles that are being moved into this depot as a result of the planned disposal of the City Council site at Gullistan Terrace, Rathmines. The work at Davitt Road includes demolition of old buildings, levelling of the site and improved facilities for staff.

4. BIG BELLY SOLAR COMPACTOR BIN PURCHASE

The opportunity to improve the City Council's street cleaning service with the installation of smart, solar powered compactor bins has been identified. The additional capacity that the Big Belly unit offers will be of benefit in high use areas as well as tourist locations, park entrances and neighbourhood shopping locations. The benefit of greater capacity and telemetry on bins means that resources can be more effectively deployed in delivering the street cleaning service.

FIRE PROTECTION

1. FIRE BRIGADE

A provision is made for the purchase of three Fire Tenders for 2018 and for the purchase of two Fire Tenders for both 2019 and 2020, pending funding approval from the Department of Housing, Planning, Community and Local Government (DHPCLG). The Fire Brigade Fleet replacement programme is fully funded by grants from the DHPCLG, no commitments will be made without prior funding approval.

2. NUTGROVE FIRE STATION

Provision has been made for the refurbishment of Nutgrove Fire Station. It is anticipated that this project will go out to tender in the last quarter of 2018, with works to commence in 2019.

3. FIRE BRIGADE MUSEUM

A provision of €50,000 has been made for the possible relocation of the Dublin Fire Brigade museum.

PROGRAMME GROUP 6

CULTURE, RECREATION & AMENITY

EXPENDITURE		
Y2018-Y2020	=	€70.0m
Y2018	=	€27.2m

KEY PROJECTS

Leisure and Sports Centre

- Sports and Recreation Centres Facilities Improvement Works
- Ballyfermot Sports and Fitness Centre – Resurface All Weather Pitches and finalise plans for gym
- Fit out extension at Coolock swimming pool
- Finglas & Ballyfermot Sport & Recreation Centre new gym equipment
- Irishtown Stadium Upgrade entrance and reception area
- Continue the Energy Management Programme in facilities
- Ballymun & Finglas energy efficient lighting
- Development of Dalymount Park

Libraries, Galleries & Arts

- Inchicore Library (Refurbishment)
- Coolock Library (Refurbishment)
- Finglas and Donaghmede Libraries (Relocation /Redevelopment)
- Libraries Programme of Works
- Crumlin/Drimnagh new library
- Terenure Library (Redevelopment)
- Marino Library Access Works
- Libraries IT Project
- Dublin City Gallery, The Hugh Lane refurbishment and environmental upgrade

Parks and Open Spaces

- St Annes Park
- On- going improvements to Historic parks
- Development of Bridgefoot Street Park
- Completion of All Weather pitch at Bluebell
- Completion of Changing Room Pavilions at Markievicz Park
- New Skatepark at Le Fanu, Ballyfermot
- Re-development of Wolfe Tone Park, Christchurch, Civic Offices
- Develop design and planning for a range of projects for 2018-2020

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME 2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	LEISURE & SPORTS											
	LEISURE CENTRE PROGRAMME OF WORKS	550,000	550,000	550,000	1,650,000	0	0	0	1,650,000	0	0	1,650,000
	COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES PROGRAMME OF WORKS	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	0	0	0	0	300,000	0	300,000
	NORTHSIDE SWIMMING POOL EXTENSION	250,000	0	0	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000	0	250,000
	DALYMOUNT PARK	500,000	400,000	0	900,000	0	0	0	0		900,000	900,000
	BALLYFERMOT SPORTS & FITNESS GYM	614,200	0	0	614,200	0	0	0	0	614,200	0	614,200
	BALLYFERMOT SPORTS & LEISURE ALL WEATHER	500,000	0	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000	0	500,000
	CLONTARF ALL WEATHER PITCH	50,000	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	50,000
	IRISHTOWN STADIUM IMPROVEMENTS	300,000	0	0	300,000	0	0	0	0	300,000	0	300,000
	ENERGY MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME	250,000	150,000	150,000	550,000	0	0	0	0	550,000	0	550,000
	BALLYFERMOT SPORTS AND FITNESS GYM EQUIPMENT	125,000	0	0	125,000	0	0	0	0	125,000	0	125,000
	BALLYMUN & FINGLAS CENTRES ENERGY EFFICIENT LIGHTING	104,000	0	0	104,000	0	0	0	0	104,000	0	104,000
	FINGLAS SPORTS AND FITNESS GYM EQUIPMENT	120,000	0	0	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000	0	120,000
	CRUMLIN SWIMMING POOL PLANT WORKS	100,000	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	100,000
	TOTAL - LEISURE & SPORTS	3,563,200	1,200,000	800,000	5,563,200	0	0	0	1,650,000	3,013,200	900,000	5,563,200
	GRAND TOTAL 6.1 LEISURE & SPORTS	3,563,200	1,200,000	800,000	5,563,200	0	0	0	1,650,000	3,013,200	900,000	5,563,200
	LIBRARIES											
	INCHICORE LIBRARY ACCESS WORKS	188,281	188,282	20,000	396,563	0	0	0	396,563	0	0	396,563
	KEVIN STREET LIBRARY REFURBISHMENT	52,857	0	0	52,857	0	0	0	52,857	0	0	52,857
	LIBRARIES RFID PROJECT	25,889	0	0	25,889	0	0	0	25,889	0	0	25,889
	LIBRARIES PROGRAMME OF WORKS	264,379	119,000	119,000	502,379	0	0	0	0	502,379	0	502,379
	FINGLAS LIBRARY RELOCATION	650,000	785,000	658,952	2,093,952	0	0	0	50,000	2,043,952	0	2,093,952
	CLONGRIFFIN LIBRARY	50,000	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
	COOLOCK LIBRARY REFURBISHMENT	1,279,691	744,274	152,170	2,176,135	0	0	0	434,551	1,741,584	0	2,176,135
	MARINO LIBRARY ACCESS	20,000	200,000	30,000	250,000	0	0	0		250,000	0	250,000
	CRUMLIN/DRIMNAGH - NEW DEVELOPMENT	50,000	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
	TERENURE LIBRARY - REDEVELOPMENT	50,000	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
	LIBRARIES IT PROJECT	936,070	0	0	936,070	0	0	0	0		936,070	936,070
	TOTAL LIBRARIES	3,567,167	2,036,556	980,122	6,583,845	0	0	0	1,109,860	4,537,915	936,070	6,583,845
	GALLERIES											
	HUGH LANE GALLERY EXTENSION	933,070	2,489,673	0	3,422,743	0	0	0	0	0	3,422,743	3,422,743
	TOTAL GALLERIES	933,070	2,489,673	0	3,422,743	0	0	0	0	0	3,422,743	3,422,743
	GRAND TOTAL 6.2 LIBRARIES & GALLERIES	4,500,237	4,526,229	980,122	10,006,588	0	0	0	1,109,860	4,537,915	4,358,813	10,006,588

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME 2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	PARKS & OPEN SPACES											
	ST ANNES PARK	800,000	800,000	500,000	2,100,000	0	0	0	0	2,100,000	0	2,100,000
	PARKS SPORTS CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,979,161	0	0	1,979,161	0	1,681,262	0	0	297,899	0	1,979,161
	PARKS SPORTS CAPITAL PROJECTS - 2018-20 New Cost Centre	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	0	600,000	0	0	2,400,000	0	3,000,000
	BLUEBELL ALL-WEATHER PITCH	80,000	670,000	50,000	800,000	0	150,000	0	0	650,000	0	800,000
	CEARNÓG - BALLYMUN	50,000	390,000	30,000	470,000	0	0	0	200,000	270,000	0	470,000
	MARKIEVICZ PARK PAVILLION UPGRADE	450,000	40,000	0	490,000	0	150,000	0	0	340,000	0	490,000
	PARKS PLAYGROUND	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	1,100,000	400,000	1,500,000
	BULL ISLAND	200,000	300,000	100,000	600,000	0	0	0	600,000	0	0	600,000
	UNESCO DUBLIN BAY DISCOVERY CENTRE	1,161,068	11,744,818	1,021,319	13,927,205	0	7,000,000	0	5,764,660	1,162,545	0	13,927,205
	WEAVER PARK, LIBERTIES	100,000	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	0	100,000
	MOUNTJOY SQUARE CONSERVATION PLAN	300,000	300,000	300,000	900,000	0	0	0	0	0	900,000	900,000
	MERRION SQUARE CONSERVATION PLAN	200,000	100,000	100,000	400,000	0	0	0	150,000	0	250,000	400,000
	MERRION SQUARE TEA ROOMS	961,077	1,500,000	138,923	2,600,000	0	0	0	0	2,600,000	0	2,600,000
	BENSON STREET PARK	90,000	715,948	50,000	855,948	0	0	0	0	855,948	0	855,948
	COMMUNITY PARK IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME	400,000	400,000	373,552	1,173,552	0	0	0	850,000	0	323,552	1,173,552
	CONSERVATIONS WORKS	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	0	0	0	300,000	0	0	300,000
	CEMETERIES	100,131	100,000	100,000	300,131	0	0	0	0	300,131	0	300,131
	LIFFEY VALE	200,000	4,270,000	473,989	4,943,989	0	2,470,000	0	0	2,373,989	100,000	4,943,989
	DEPOT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME	600,000	100,000	100,000	800,000	0	0	0	700,000	0	100,000	800,000
	KILBARRACK ALL WEATHER PITCH	36,000	0	0	36,000	0	0	0	0	36,000	0	36,000
	SPRINGDALE PAVILLION	50,000	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	50,000
	POPPINTREE PARK PAVILLION	42,700	0	0	42,700	0	0	0	0	42,700	0	42,700
	BUSHY PARK TEAROOMS	0	1,244,685	158,170	1,402,855	0	0	0	0	1,402,855	0	1,402,855
	LE FANU PARK PLAYPARK	1,622,842	180,450	0	1,803,292	0	150,000	0	0	1,653,292	0	1,803,292
	ROCKFIELD PARK	20,000	0	0	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000	0	20,000
	TOLKA VALLEY PAVILLION	50,000	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	50,000
	ST. ANNE'S PARK ALL WEATHER PITCH	42,000	0	0	42,000	0	0	0	0	42,000	0	42,000
	FATHER COLLINS PARK ALL WEATHER PITCH	42,000	0	0	42,000	0	0	0	0	42,000	0	42,000
	BRICKFIELD ALL WEATHER PITCH	50,000	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	50,000
	CULIN HOUSE (FEASIBILITY STUDY)	50,000	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
	BRIDGEFOOT STREET PARK	880,000	815,000	83,710	1,778,710	0	0	0	0	1,778,710	0	1,778,710
	CIVIC OFFICES	175,000	25,000	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000	0	0	200,000
	PUBLIC SCULPTURE	100,000	500,000	500,000	1,100,000	0	0	0	0	1,100,000	0	1,100,000
	FAIRVIEW PARK TEA ROOMS	70,000	450,000	80,000	600,000	0	0	0	600,000	0	0	600,000
	PUBLIC REALM PROJECTS											
	WOLFE TONE PARK REFURBISHMENT	1,638,978	172,712	0	1,811,690	0	0	0	0	1,811,690	0	1,811,690
	CHRISTCHURCH REDEVELOPMENT OF GROUNDS	720,000	87,316	0	807,316	0	190,000	0	0	617,316	0	807,316

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME 2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	TEMPLE BAR SQUARE	2,100,000	246,355	0	2,346,355	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,346,355	0	2,346,355
	BLIND QUAY	100,000	850,000	50,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
	PUBLIC REALM - MINOR WORKS	150,000	150,000	100,000	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000	0	400,000
	TOTAL - PARKS & OPEN SPACES	17,210,957	27,752,284	5,909,663	50,872,904	0	12,391,262	0	10,414,660	25,943,430	2,123,552	50,872,904
	GRAND TOTAL PARKS & OPEN SPACES	17,210,957	27,752,284	5,909,663	50,872,904	0	12,391,262	0	10,414,660	25,943,430	2,123,552	50,872,904
	MISCELLANEOUS											
	PUBLIC ART	33,333	33,333	33,334	100,000	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
	PARNELL SQ CULTURAL QTR	600,000	600,000	600,000	1,800,000	0	0	1,560,000	240,000	0	0	1,800,000
	DUBLINE-PUBLIC REALM AND WAYFINDING	1,080,148	0	0	1,080,148	0	730,148	0	0	350,000	0	1,080,148
	CITY HALL PROGRAMME OF WORKS	50,000	50,000	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000		0	100,000
	CITY HALL UPGRADE OF EXHIBITION	150,000	150,000	150,000	450,000	0	0	0		450,000	0	450,000
	REFURBISHMENT OF THE LAB GALLERY	75,000	0	0	75,000	0	0	0		75,000	0	75,000
	TOTAL - MISCELLANEOUS	1,988,481	833,333	783,334	3,605,148	0	730,148	1,560,000	440,000	875,000	0	3,605,148
	GRAND TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	1,988,481	833,333	783,334	3,605,148	0	730,148	1,560,000	440,000	875,000	0	3,605,148
	OVERALL - CULTRUE RECREATION & AMENITY TOTAL	27,262,875	34,311,846	8,473,119	70,047,840	0	13,121,410	1,560,000	13,614,520	34,369,545	7,382,365	70,047,840

PROGRAMME GROUP 6 : CULTURE, RECREATION & AMENITY

Total estimated expenditure for capital works in this programme group for the period 2018 – 2020 inclusive is €70m.

LEISURE & SPORTS FACILITIES

1. SPORTS AND RECREATION FACILITIES PROGRAMME OF WORKS

A sinking fund has been established to make provision for the ongoing necessary upgrade and refurbishment works required to ensure that the Sports Halls and Recreation Centres are maintained in a proper manner to keep the buildings operational.

There is provision in the capital budget to carry out routine maintenance and refurbishment of the 11 sports facilities and 13 recreational facilities over the period 2018 to 2020. The total amount provided for the period 2018 to 2020 is €1.65M in relation to Leisure Facilities and €300k in relation to Recreational Facilities.

2. EXTENSION AT COOLOCK SWIMMING POOL

During 2018 it is intended to complete the fit out of the extension at Coolock swimming pool.

3. DEVELOPMENT OF DALYMOUNT PARK

The initial phase of the proposed redevelopment of Dalymount Park to provide a 10,000 all seated Municipal stadium has commenced with the purchase of both Dalymount Park and Tolka Park by Dublin City Council. The next phase of the project will involve the engagement of consultants to prepare the design brief and to ensure that plans are ready to allow development begin at the earliest possible date.

4. BALLYFERMOT SPORTS AND FITNESS CENTRE –REPLACE PITCH SURFACE

The existing fencing and carpet on the all weather pitches require replacement. The works will be carried out during 2018 at a time when usage of the pitches is at a minimum. Due to the high customer levels in the existing gym it is also proposed to finalise plans during 2018 to extend the existing gym.

5. CLONTARF ALL WEATHER PITCH

Planned works for the upgrading of the carpark and ancillary works at the Clontarf All Weather Pitch facility.

6. IRISHTOWN STADIUM FACILITY UPGRADE

It is proposed to reconfigure / refurbish the reception area including the installation of turnstiles and new doors and carry out other refurbishment works.

7. ENERGY MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME

In line with the mandatory 33% public sector energy reduction target by 2020 this capital cost centre will facilitate the ongoing necessary upgrade / refurbishment works across the 31 facilities under the remit of the Sports and Recreation Services to move towards achieving the target.

8. FINGLAS AND BALLYFERMOT SPORTS AND FITNESS CENTRE

It is intended to upgrade / replace gym equipment in these facilities during 2018.

9. BALLYMUN AND FINGLAS ENERGY EFFICIENT LIGHTING

In line with the mandatory 33% public sector energy reduction target by 2020 this Capital Cost centre will facilitate the specific works in replacing the obsolete lighting systems currently in place with new energy efficient lighting systems to move towards achieving the target.

10. CRUMLIN SWIMMING POOL PLANT WORKS

There is a significant water leak in Crumlin Swimming Pool which will require immediate repairs.

LIBRARIES & GALLERY

GALLERIES

1. DUBLIN CITY GALLERY, THE HUGH LANE

The Hugh Lane Refurbishment Project involves the refurbishment of the 1930's wing to include roof replacement works and environmental upgrades which will include new lighting/heating and ventilation system and reconfiguration of the entrance to the front hall.

The Design Team commenced detail design in 2017, construction is due to commence in late 2018, project completion is expected in late 2019/early 2020.

The project aims to bring the gallery in line with modern museum standards and preserve this historic building for future generations to enjoy.

LIBRARIES

1. INCHICORE LIBRARY

It is proposed to begin a refurbishment, conservation and re-fit project to deliver an enhanced and extended branch library facility. The major design priority is to provide universal access to the building. Having satisfied that requirement, it is proposed to refurbish the library along the lines of Drumcondra Library, as the buildings share the same original design.

Walsh Associates have been appointed as the consultant architects leading the design team for the project. The Part 8 planning process is due to complete in early Q2 2018 allowing works to commence by Q3 and completing by January 2019.

2. KEVIN STREET LIBRARY

A project to refurbish and conserve Kevin Street library commenced in 2013 and completed in late 2017. Structurally, improvements include the restoration and reinstatement of the cupola and replacement of the roof. In terms of the public space, in total the refurbishment has resulted in 486m² of usable public library space providing enhanced services through significant lending and reference services, a dedicated children's and young peoples area, PCs and free Wi-Fi service. €2million in funding was secured from the Department of Housing, Planning, Community and Local Government towards this project, with a balance of funding from Dublin City Council bringing the total investment to €3.7 million. Final payments and project review will take place in 2018.

3. LIBRARIES RFID PROJECT

The roll-out of RFID Self-Service to all libraries is almost complete, with all libraries bar Kevin St. now operating some level of self-service. Following the new Library Management System going live in June 2015, a further roll-out of cash management began in late 2015, and was completed by the end of 2016. Final payments and project review will take place in 2018.

4. LIBRARIES PROGRAMME OF WORKS

This budget will be used to assist with the maintenance of the library building network beyond the day-to-day operations provided for in the revenue budget. Since 2014 the budget has funded roof repairs at Raheny and Rathmines and similar works are planned at Ballymun and Dolphin's Barn Libraries over the next two years.

5. FINGLAS AND DONAGHMEDE LIBRARY

An amount was provided in 2015 to carry out feasibility studies regarding the future development of the existing libraries or the possibilities to relocate to new premises. Studies were completed in 2015.

Options for Donaghmede/Clongriffin will require further investigation as efforts in pursuit of a site ultimately led to that site being rejected on grounds of suitability in Q3 2017.

The initial study for Finglas Library identified a number of potential sites in the area. Negotiations are currently underway with the owner to secure the preferred site.

6. COOLOCK LIBRARY

The primary aim of this project is to refurbish, expand and provide and maximise access to a significant public facility within the north central area. It shall act as a public gateway to a range of services provided by the Libraries network and other selected community and voluntary services within the area, expand on the existing service located within the building, fulfil the operational requirements, exploit its unique location to make it accessible and visible. The design and construction of the building will be of the highest architectural and public realm design quality.

Two phases of public and stakeholder consultations are complete and a report on design approach has been included in the architectural brief. Mahoney Architecture has been appointed as the consultant architects leading the design team for the project. Following a period of consultation in late 2017 and with the Part 8 planning process due to complete in early Q2 2018, works on site should commence by Q3 2018 and be complete by January 2019.

7. MARINO LIBRARY ACCESS WORKS

A report into access improvement works at Marino Library was one of four requested of City Architect's division by the City Librarian. Work is currently underway on two of those reports, Coolock Library and Inchicore Library, with Marino and Terenure to follow. The budget provided is based on a previous proposal for access improvement works to the library which did not go ahead. Further design work is required to find a suitable solution within the existing library footprint.

8. CRUMLIN/DRIMNAGH – NEW LIBRARY

A new library serving the communities of Crumlin and Drimnagh has long been an infrastructural objective for the libraries section. A number of potential sites in the area have been identified and it is now proposed that these sites are investigated more thoroughly.

The main criteria in selecting a site is location, with any new service having to be located within equal distance of the centres of both communities, while also not being close to areas already served by existing libraries, i.e. Inchicore, Walkinstown and Dolphin's Barn.

As with Donaghmede/Clongriffin, an initial sum has been provided to cover the cost of investigations and feasibility studies to take place over the term of this programme, with more significant investment required in the following years.

9. TERENCE LIBRARY – REDEVELOPMENT

A public meeting held in Terenure Library in November 2016 was well attended and demonstrated public interest in the future of library services in the area. A report into the feasibility of redeveloping Terenure Library on the existing site with a possibility of a shared space with the adjacent Terenure Enterprise Centre will be commissioned in 2018.

10. THE CONNECTED CITY (LIBRARIES IT PROJECT)

Bringing innovative technologies to citizens in support of Learning and Information objectives will be achieved via significant citywide upgrades to the libraries information technology infrastructure.

Smart tables, digital display cameras and devices, tablets and eReaders together with extended pc provision will provide learners with enhanced opportunities to experience and engage with contemporary digital realities. Digital Maker Spaces will be installed at 3 libraries.

PARKS & OPEN SPACES

1. ST. ANNE'S PARK

New public toilets will be constructed near the playground, and improvement of the Red Stables for public access will continue.

2. SPORTS CAPITAL GRANTS

There are a range of facilities to be completed in 2018 from all-weather pitches and changing room pavilions to pitch drainage and outdoor gyms which were part funded by sports capital grants.

This will fund the provision of a new all-weather pitch facility at Bluebell Park, an upgrade of Markievicz Park Pavillion and a number of outdoor gyms and the improved drainage of playing pitches in Parks throughout the City.

3. PLAY/PLAYGROUND

A new skateboard bowl and plaza will be constructed in Le Fanu Park adjoining the Leisure Centre. A new playground will be constructed in Kilbarrack and the renewal of playgrounds throughout the City will continue.

4. BULL ISLAND

Improvement of car parking, recreational and interpretive facilities on the island, including signage and beach facilities.

5. UNESCO DUBLIN BAY DISCOVERY CENTRE

Detailed Design, planning and extensive consultation will be undertaken in 2018 with a view to putting in place funding for the Discovery Centre construction to begin in 2019.

6. CONSERVATION OF HISTORIC PARKS – MOUNTJOY SQUARE PARK AND MERRION SQUARE PARK

It is proposed to continue with works to conserve and upgrade the parks in accordance with the Conservation Plans including ongoing upgrading of paths, planting, conservation and repair of historic railings etc.

7. TEA ROOMS

The construction of Merrion Square tea rooms will commence and plans will be progressed to Part 8 for tea rooms in Fairview Park.

8. BENSON STREET PARK

Development of a new park in the docklands as part of the SDZ plan.

9. LIFFEY VALE

Liffey Vale is a derelict protected structure owned by the City Council on the north bank of the Liffey between Island Bridge and Chapelizod. The Parks Department will complete a feasibility study on the structure with a view to restoration of the house as a visitor / community facility. Public Consultation will commence in 2018.

10. PUBLIC SCULPTURE

New public sculpture will be procured for public parks/spaces in partnership with the Arts Office

11. CHRISTCHURCH

Improvements at Christchurch including the cathedral grounds, the Peace Park and the Civic Offices.

12. PUBLIC REALM

Public Realm improvements to public open spaces as per City Centre Public Realm Masterplan will continue in 2018 with the following projects on site, including Temple Bar Square, Blind Quay, Mary Street and Liffey Street. Wolfe Tone Park will also be revamped to incorporate more greening.

MISCELLANEOUS

1. PARNELL SQUARE NEW CITY LIBRARY

This provision is for Dublin City Council's costs in relation to the development of the new city library as part of the Parnell Square Cultural Quarter. While the development will be funded from private/philanthropy sources, this budget is provided to cover DCC costs including security and maintenance of the vacant Coláiste Mhuire building and maintenance of other buildings prior to redevelopment. A sum of €1.8m is being provided over three years.

2. DUBLINE

The 'Dubline' project involves the development of an international walking heritage trail from Parnell Square via College Green to Kilmainham Gaol and Courthouse. The 'Dubline' presents the story of the City in an entertaining and informative way. It makes the City heritage more accessible and helps visitors navigate the local and international attractions along the route.

It is a joint project between the City Council and Fáilte Ireland. The role and responsibilities of the City Council on this project include:

- Eleven Interpretive Panels have already been provided in phase one and a second phase of panels along the route will be delivered in 2018 along with additional wayfinding signage.
- Improvements to the presentation of the public realm on High Street have already been made with the installation of 68 street planters. Additional greening is proposed along the central median with failing trees being replaced to complement works already undertaken on the Nicholas Street and Patrick Street medians.
- The redesign and reorientation of parks and public spaces including St. Audeon's Park and Peace Park will be completed.
- An Art Commission detailing the rich culture and heritage of the Liberties is being prepared for delivery in 2018.
- Environmental and public realm improvements will be made to Castle Street.
- Love the Lanes involves a series of pilot solutions and interventions in the form of lighting, artwork and installations to address issues in some of the laneways and side streets along the Dubline route including Bedford Lane and Werburgh Street.

3. CITY HALL PROGRAMME OF WORKS


City Hall is over 200 years old and is an outstanding example of Georgian architecture for which Dublin is world renowned. The age and nature of the building requires a significant level of ongoing maintenance and it is planned to take a proactive approach to this in the years 2018-2020. A three year maintenance programme will be drafted by end of 2017.

City Hall is home to "The Story of the Capital" exhibition developed by Dublin City Council in September 2000. The exhibition is now 17 years old and whereas it still looks well, there are large elements that now require upgrading.

PROGRAMME GROUP 8

MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

EXPENDITURE		
Y2018-Y2020	=	€54.7m
Y2018	=	€21.2m



KEY PROJECTS

- Civic Offices Works
- Civic Offices – Air Conditioning
- Civic Offices – CRM Upgrade
- City Hall Refurbishment
- Mansion House Refurbishment
- IS Infrastructure Project
- Depot Consolidation Project
- Core Implementation Project
- Smart Cities Project

Projects Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE / INCOME 2018-Y2020										
Projects Not Contractually Committed to		EXPENDITURE 2018-2020				INCOME 2018-2020						
		Expected Expenditure 2018	Expected Expenditure 2019	Expected Expenditure 2020	Expected Expenditure 2018-2020	Loans	Grants	Revenue Provision	Misc Income	Levies	DCC Funding	Expected Funding 2018-2020
	CIVIC OFFICES											
	CIVIC OFFICES SINKING FUND	2,553,500	2,915,000	1,845,000	7,313,500	0	0	1,479,836	5,833,664	0	0	7,313,500
	HEATING & VENTILATION AIR CONDITIONING	150,000	0	0	150,000	0	0	78,000	72,000	0	0	150,000
	WINDOW REPLACEMENT	11,000	0	0	11,000	0	0	0	11,000	0	0	11,000
	CIVIC OFFICES CHRISTCHURCH ENTRANCE	20,000	0	0	20,000	0	0	0	20,000	0	0	20,000
	ROOFING MEMBRANES BLOCKS 1 & 2	144,000	0	0	144,000	0	0	0	144,000	0	0	144,000
	LEAKS REPAIR IN CIVIC OFFICES	60,000	0	0	60,000	0	0	0	60,000	0	0	60,000
	WOOD QUAY VENUE	96,000	0	0	96,000	0	0	0	96,000	0	0	96,000
	SECURITY UPGRADES - CIVIC OFFICES	70,000	0	0	70,000	0	0	0	70,000	0	0	70,000
	SUSTAINABLE ENERGY INITIATIVES	140,000	0	0	140,000	0	0	0	140,000	0	0	140,000
	HVAC BLOCK 1 & 2	80,000	0	0	80,000	0	0	0	80,000	0	0	80,000
	CRM UPGRADES	345,000	0	0	345,000	0	0	0	345,000	0	0	345,000
	TOTAL CIVIC OFFICES	3,669,500	2,915,000	1,845,000	8,429,500	0	0	1,557,836	6,871,664	0	0	8,429,500
	CITY HALL & MANSION HOUSE											
	CITY HALL REFURBISHMENT	150,000	50,000	50,000	250,000	0	0	126,193	123,807	0	0	250,000
	MANSION HOUSE REFURBISHMENT	300,000	100,000	100,000	500,000	0	0	411,085	88,915	0	0	500,000
	TOTAL CITY HALL & MANSION HOUSE	450,000	150,000	150,000	750,000	0	0	537,278	212,722	0	0	750,000
	SPECIAL PROJECTS											
	VOTER.IE PROJECT	406,000	0	0	406,000	0	0	0	406,000	0	0	406,000
	IS INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT	1,000,000	649,750	0	1,649,750	0	0	0	1,649,750	0	0	1,649,750
	DEPOT CONSOLIDATION PROJECT	12,848,863	24,315,489	0	37,164,352	0	0	0	33,500,000	0	3,664,352	37,164,352
	SMARY CITY DCC	445,000	325,000	325,000	1,095,000	0	462,000	0	494,500	0	138,500	1,095,000
	CORE IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT	1,385,000	1,013,000	1,781,000	4,179,000	0	0	0	1,700,000	0	2,479,000	4,179,000
	GDPR SECURITY	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
	TOTAL SPECIAL PROJECTS	17,084,863	26,303,239	2,106,000	45,494,102	0	462,000	0	38,750,250	0	6,281,852	45,494,102
	GRAND TOTAL ADMINISTRATION & MISCELLANEOUS	21,204,363	29,368,239	4,101,000	54,673,602	0	462,000	2,095,114	45,834,636	0	6,281,852	54,673,602

PROGRAMME GROUP 8 : MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

Total estimated expenditure for capital works in this programme group for the period 2018 – 2020 inclusive is €54.7m.

1. CIVIC OFFICES WORKS

There is currently a balance in excess of €4m in the Sinking Fund Capital Reserve. The overall condition of the Civic Offices Complex is constantly under review. A number of issues have been highlighted that will require considerable investment from this reserve over the next three years. The older Blocks 1 and 2 are now over 30 years old and require investment over a number of headings as part of a proactive approach to Facilities Management that will ensure their viability over the coming decades. A 3 year rolling programme has been agreed with the Council's Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Section (HVAC) to replace existing plant and machinery on a phased basis. In addition, upgrades are also required in the newer Blocks 3 and 4.

2. OTHER CIVIC OFFICES WORKS

In addition to the works being funded from the Sinking Fund outlined at one above, additional capital works which will include, Security Upgrades, Wood Quay Venue Enhancements, and repairs to the roofing membranes are funded from the reserve.

3. SOFTWARE UPGRADES (CUSTOMER SERVICES)

Software Upgrades regarding Customer Relationship Management (CRM), Business Intelligence (DNM), Web Chat and telephony are due to be carried out in 2018 to 2020. A sum of €345,000 has been provided in the Customer Services Capital Account to cover this expenditure.

4. CITY HALL REFURBISHMENT

Conservation works/redecorating the West stairwell which was planned for 2017 at the same time as the East Stairwell but could not be undertaken at that time will now take place in 2018. In addition, there is a parenting room to be provided adjacent to the Richard O'Carroll Room. Snowboard replacement on the roof of City Hall is also planned.

5. MANSION HOUSE REFURBISHMENT

Essential capital work is required annually to the Mansion House and works to assist the conservation of the House include, works to the Mansion House Roof, restoration of the historic rooms of the Mansion House, and refurbishment of the basement area for improved storage and possible general office use. Several of these projects were planned for 2017 but not undertaken for various reasons. Individual works identified for 2018 are:

- **Lord Mayors Office:** Restore panelling and historic interior
- **Bar Area:** Refurbish to create new ante-room for receptions
- **Staircase:** Restoration of the main staircase handrail and balustrade
- **1st Floor:** Incorporate former House Steward's Apartment into special guest suite.

6. INFORMATION SYSTEMS INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT

This project covers two areas of Information systems. It covers the main hardware used in DCC for the storage of all DCC information made up of SANs and virtualised servers. This tier one infrastructure is used to ensure that the relevant business continuity and disaster recovery is possible. The infrastructure is renewed at the end of its lifetime which is every five years. The second area it covers is the Microsoft software environment. DCC purchased perpetual licences without any upgrade costs. This software must be replaced at infrequent periods. The cost of replacement is cheaper than the regular payment for upgrades. The software is expected to be purchased every five to six years. By doing it in this way nearly €3m has been saved. The hardware and software will be drawn down over the three years to 2020.

A corporate ECM software to improve information management and collaboration will be procured under this project. It will support major line of business systems and unstructured information.

7. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF A NORTH CITY OPERATIONS DEPOT IN BALLYMUN

Dublin City Council is designing and building a new consolidated operational depot to service the operational needs of the north City and some citywide services including Waste Management, Housing Maintenance, Electrical Services and Public Lighting, Traffic, Surface Water Maintenance and Road Maintenance. The Operations Depot will be located on a 4 hectare site on Saint Margaret's Road, Ballymun, Dublin 11.

This project is a major re-organisation of the Council's depot network and the key drivers for this project include:

- The critical role played by Direct Labour in delivering Council services
- The improvement of facilities for Direct Labour staff, conditions in some depots are poor and require upgrading and investment
- The requirement to reduce operating costs and realise efficiencies e.g. duplication of stores/administration etc.
- The need to modernise service delivery models to take advantage of improvements in technology, fleet etc.
- The release of lands housing current depots, many of which conflict with current land use zonings, for more appropriate uses in line with City Development Plan policies and objectives

This project reflects the City Council's long term commitment to its direct labour force.

8. CORE IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT

CoreHR is an integrated HR and Payroll system that has been procured and implemented across the local authority sector using nationally defined standards. Support and governance structures have been put in place to manage the service. The National Configuration provides CoreHR functionality covering the following areas:

- HR Personnel
- Payroll
- Recruitment
- Superannuation
- Time and Attendance
- Departmental Returns
- Health and Safety

- PMDS
- Self Service
- CSO Automated Returns
- Training
- Peer based KPIs

9. SMART CITIES PROJECT

The City Council is currently bringing together all of its Smart City work through the establishment of a centrally co-ordinated function. The Smart Dublin framework will allow for greater flexibility for the city to work with universities, entrepreneurs and companies to co-innovate, test and deploy new urban solutions. Dublin is positioning itself as a leading City to test and deploy new technologies which, in turn, open up opportunities for people/companies to invent new things and to test and sell them into an international marketplace. The Smart Dublin framework will enable the City Council to build partnerships that demonstrate innovative solutions in the areas of transportation, environment, management of extreme weather events and energy efficiency. It is the view of the City Council that advances in technology innovation can help the city deliver more responsive and efficient city services while at the same time support local economic development goals.

The capital budget will support the following:

- Building a low cost flood monitoring platform through a multiyear Science Foundation Ireland (SFI) funded targeted industry project with CONNECT – future networks research centre. This also includes the deployment of a Smart Docklands district.
- Delivering a program of pre-commercial innovation challenges (Small Business Innovation Research) to Smart City challenge areas in partnership with Enterprise Ireland. The first program was a Smart Cycle Challenge to source Smart Low Cost innovative solutions to help scale up cycling in Dublin.
- Leveraging Innovation Partnership funding (through EI, IDA) for collaborations with Technology Multinationals and SME's to support Smart Dublin collaborations.
- To leverage the rollout of smart infrastructures to support Smart Dublin objectives (inc Wi-Fi, Fibre, Mesh Networks)